



THE SAINT AUGUSTINE UNIVERSITY OF TANZANIA



PROSPECTUS 2025-2026

#Building the City of God



The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania
(SAUT)

Prospectus
2025/2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	I
SAUT PROFILE	V
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES OF TANZANIA	XVII
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL	1
MEMBERS OF THE SENATE	2
ACADEMIC AWARDS	4
KEY CONCEPTS	7
ADMISSION INFORMATION	11
REGISTRATION INFORMATION	13
ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES	15
DIRECTORATE OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES	16
FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS	18
1.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN ECONOMICS	18
1.1.2 Entry Requirements	18
1.2 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	19
1.2.1 PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES:	19
1.2.2 Entry Requirements	19
1.3 MASTERS OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS	21
1.3.1 OBJECTIVE OF THE PROGRAMME:	21
1.3.3 Entry Requirements	22
1.3.4 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	22
1.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (PGDA) FOR CPA - MODULE E & F	23
1.4.2 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	23
1.4.3 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	24
1.5 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCE (PGDF)	25
1.5.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAMME:	25
1.5.2 Entry Requirements	25
1.5.3 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	25
1.6 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS	26
1.6.1 Entry Requirements	26
1.7 BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	28
1.7.1 PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES:	29
1.8 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	35
1.8.1 Entry Requirements	35
1.8.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	35
1.9 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	37
1.9.1 Entry Requirements	38
1.10 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY	41
1.10.2 Entry Requirements	41
1.11 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	42
1.12 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLY	44

1.12.1 Entry Requirements.....	44
1.13 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTANCY	45
1.13.2 Entry Requirements.....	46
1.14 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION	46
1.14.2 Entry Requirements.....	47
1.15 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLY	47
1.16 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.....	48
1.17 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN TOURISM ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT	49
1.17.1 Entry Requirements.....	50
SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES.....	51
2.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MASS COMMUNICATION	51
2.1.1 Entry Requirements.....	51
2.1.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	51
2.2 MASTER OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION.....	53
2.3 MASTER OF ARTS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING.....	54
2.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION.....	56
2.4.1 Entry Requirements.....	56
2.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING.....	59
2.5.1 Entry Requirements.....	59
2.6 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION	61
2.6.2 Entry Requirements.....	61
2.7 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION.....	62
2.7.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	63
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.....	64
3.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN SOCIOLOGY.....	64
3.1.2 Entry Requirements.....	65
3.2 MASTER OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY	65
3.2.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	65
3.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY	67
3.3.1 Entry Requirements.....	68
3.4 BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY WITH EDUCATION.....	70
3.4.1 Entry Requirements.....	70
3.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHILOSOPHY	80
3.5.1 Entry Requirements.....	80
3.6 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES	83
3.6.1 Entry Requirements.....	83
SCHOOL OF LAW	86
4.1.1 PHD IN LAW PROGRAMME BY THESIS	86
4.1.2 PHD IN LAW BY COURSEWORK AND DISSERTATION.....	86

4.1.3 Entry Requirements	86
4.2 MASTER OF LAWS	86
4.2.1 Entry Requirements	87
4.3 BACHELOR OF LAWS	92
4.3.1 Entry Requirements for Direct Entry	92
4.3.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	92
4.4 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN LAW	95
4.4.2 Entry Requirements	96
4.5 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN LAW	97
4.5.1 AIM OF THE PROGRAMME	97
4.5.2 Entry requirements:	97
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	99
5.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN EDUCATION	99
5.1.2 Entry Requirements	99
5.2 MASTER OF HIGHER EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	99
5.2.3 Entry Requirements	100
5.2.4 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	100
5.3 MASTER OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING	101
5.3.1 Entry Requirements	101
5.4 MASTER OF ARTS IN LINGUISTICS	103
5.4.1 THE AIM OF THE PROGRAMME	103
5.4.2 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAMME ARE:	103
5.4.3 Entry Requirements	103
5.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH EDUCATION	105
5.5.1 Entry Requirements	105
5.6 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY AND COUNSELING	116
5.6.1 PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES:	116
5.6.2 Entry Requirements	116
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES	118
6.1 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING	118
6.1.1 Entry Requirements	118
6.1.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	118
5.2 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	122
6.2.1 Entry Requirements	122
6.2.2 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	122
B: NON-DEGREE PROGRAMMES	126
6.3 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE	126
6.3.2 Entry Requirements:	126
6.3.3 PROGRAMME SCHEDULE	126

6.4 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN COMPUTING, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	
6.4.2 <i>Entry Requirements:</i>	128
6.5 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE	129
6.5.1 <i>Entry Requirements:</i>	129
6.6 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTING, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	130
7.0 DIRECTORATE OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES	132
8.0 DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT.....	136
9.0 FINANCIAL INFORMATION	138
10.0 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	146
10.3 GENERAL REGULATIONS	146
COMMON ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	155
11.0 GRADING SYSTEM.....	157
12.0 STUDENTS SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT	160
13.0 CONSTITUENTS COLLEGES/CENTRES OF SAUT.....	164
1. STELLA MARIS MTWARA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (STEMMUCO).....	164
2. ARCHBISHOP MIHAYO UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF TABORA (AMUCTA)	165
3. JORDAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (JUCCO).....	166
3. ST. FRANCIS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND ALLIED SCIENCES (SFUCHAS)	168
4. MARIAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (MARUCO).....	169
5. SAUT DAR ES CENTRE - SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES.....	170
6. SAUT ARUSHA CENTRE	171
14.0 STAFF PROFILE	173
15.0 ADDRESSES	251

SAUT PROFILE

Background

The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT) was established in 1998. It is the successor of the Nyegezi Social Training Institute (NSTI) founded in 1960 by the White Fathers (currently known as the Missionaries of Africa) under the initiative of Bishop Joseph Blomjous of the Mwanza Diocese.

Location

The University extends to over 600 acres in the Nyegezi- Malimbe area 10 km south of Mwanza City. It lies 4 km off the Mwanza- Shinyanga road on the shores of Lake Victoria. As part of Tanzania's central highlands (1140 m above the sea level), the area to the south of Lake Victoria is noted for its moderate temperatures. Mwanza can be reached from other parts of Tanzania and East Africa by train, air, ferry and highways.

Motto

The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania, a secular and private institution of higher learning owned and managed by the Catholic Church, is dedicated to The Saint Augustine of Hippo (345-430 A.D), with the Motto "Building the City of God".

Vision

To remain a university that fosters holistic development of a person and respect for human dignity

Mission Statement:

- i. We are committed to being a centre of excellence in the provision of a high quality education, research, and public service.
- ii. Promoting the pursuit and defense of truth with transparency and honesty, and service with competence and dedication.
- iii. Developing a sense of caring for personal and community property.
- iv. A holistic development of the person by providing sound knowledge, higher analytical ability and commitment to generous service and respect to humankind.

Legal Status (SAUT)

The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania, established in 1998, is an independent higher learning institution governed by the Board of Trustees and the University Council under the Catholic Bishops of Tanzania (Tanzania Episcopal Conference). The University is fully accredited with a certificate of Accreditation granted by the Higher Education Accreditation Council of Tanzania (currently known as the Tanzania Commission for Universities) on 25th September 2002 in accordance with the provisions of the Tanzania Laws regulating Universities (Universities Act. No. 7 of 2005).

The University incorporates the following Constituent Colleges and Centres: Stella Marris Mtwara University College (STEMMUCO) established in 2009, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora (AMUCTA) established in 2010, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences (SFUCHAS) established in 2010, Jordan University College (JUCO) established in 2010 and Marian University College (MARUCO) established in 2015.

The University has two Centres

Dar es Salaam School of Postgraduate Studies established in 2007 and Arusha SAUT Centre established in 2012.

SAUT is a member of various Associations; Association of Catholic Universities and Higher Institutes of Africa and Madagascar (ACUHIAM), Inter-University Council of East Africa (IUCEA), the Tanzania Association of Private Universities (TAPU), the Commonwealth Association of Polytechnics in Africa, and a member at a Council for Higher Education in the Association of Member Episcopal Conferences in Eastern Africa (AMECEA). In order to meet professional requirements for various trainings, SAUT works closely with professional boards such as NBAA and PSPTB. Likewise the University has entered into international agreements with several universities in Tanzania, Europe and the United States with a view to exchanging and sharing of expertise, experience and resources. The agreements are intended to enhance University activities, namely; teaching, research, and community service.

SAUT is also a member of among others Association of African Universities (AAU), Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), National Board of Accountants and Auditors (NBAA), Procurement and Supplies Professionals and Technicians Board (PSPTB), and Public Intellectual Property Resources for Agriculture (PIPRA).

Governance

Day-to-day operations of SAUT are directed by the Vice Chancellor, who works closely with the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, the Deans of Faculties and Heads of Department. Cultural diversity is vivid in our Community. SAUT Lecturers and Students come from different Countries and cultural backgrounds.



ALMANAC

2025/2026
ACADEMIC YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER: OCTOBER 2025 - MARCH 2026

MONTH	DAY/DATE	ACTIVITY
October	Wednesday 1	Long Vacation Ends
	Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Practical Training for Degree Students	
	Friday 3	End of Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Training
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 3	Management Board Meeting
	Public Holiday	
	Tuesday 14	Mwalimu Nyerere Day
	Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree Programmes	
	Wednesday 15	2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations Begin
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 17	Audit Committee Meeting
	Friday 24	Deadline for Submission of Final Copy of Postgraduate Students Dissertation to the Postgraduate Office
Saturday 25	End of 2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree Programmes	
University Committee/Board Meetings		
Tuesday 28	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools	
Wednesday 29	Students Awards Committee	
November	Sunday 2	All Souls Day- Evening Holy Mass
	Registration of New/Continuing Degree Students	
	Monday 3	Arrival and Registration of New Students/Continuing Students
	Board of Trustees Meetings	
	Thursday 6	Arrival of Members for the Board of Catholic Universities (BoCU)
	Friday 7	Board of Catholic Universities Meeting (BoCU)
	Orientation Program	
	Friday 7	Orientation Program for New Students Start
	Saturday 8	End of Orientation Program for New Students
	Saturday 8	Deadline for Uploading 2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examination Results for Degree Programmes
	Monday 10	Holy Eucharist Celebration for New Academic Year
	Teaching and Learning Session	
	Tuesday 11	Classes begin at 07:45am
Wednesday 12	Benjamin William Mkapa Research Chair	
University Committee/Board Meetings		
Wednesday 12	Departmental Examination Board Meeting	

November	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 14	Faculty/School Examination Boards Meeting
	Graduation Ceremony	
	Saturday 15	Graduation Ceremony - SFUCHAS
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 18	Examination Committee Meeting
	Wednesday 19	Library Committee Meeting
	Thursday 20	Release/Publication of 2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examination Results for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	Deadline for Appeals 2024/2025 - 2nd Semester	
	Friday 21	Deadline for Appeals 2024/2025
	Graduation Ceremony	
	Saturday 22	Graduation Ceremony - STEMMUCo
	Saturday 22	Graduation Ceremony - JUCo
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 24	Honorary Degree Meeting
	Tuesday 25	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Thursday 27	DVCAF/CC/Dean of Students Meeting with SAUTSO Bunge
	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2024/2025 - 2nd Semester	
	Friday 28	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2024/2025
Graduation Ceremony		
Saturday 29	Graduation Ceremony - AMUCTA	
Saturday 29	Graduation Ceremony - MARUCo	
December	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 2	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Wednesday 3	Appointment & Promotions Committee Meeting
	Friday 5	Management Board Meeting
	Graduation Ceremony	
	Friday 5	Graduation Ceremony - SAUT Arusha Centre
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Monday 8	Senate Meeting
	Public Holiday	
	Tuesday 9	Independence Day
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Wednesday 10	Finance and Planning Committee Meeting
	University Convocation	
	Thursday 11	University Academic Convocation
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
Friday 12	Council Meeting	
Graduation Ceremony		

December	Saturday 13	28 th Graduation Ceremony- SAUT Mwanza
	Christmas Break	
	Tuesday 19	Christmas Holiday Begin/Staff Get Together
	Registration for 2025/2026 Academic Year	
Friday 26	Deadline for Registration for 2025/2026 Academic Year (Online)	
January	Thursday 1	New Year Day/FEAST
	Teaching and Learning Session	
	Monday 5	Classes Resume at 07:45am
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 6	Dean of Students Meeting with SAUTSO Bunge
	Thursday 8	Departmental Board Meeting
	Friday 9	Faculty/School Boards Meeting
	Public Holiday	
	Monday 12	Zanzibar Revolution Day
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 13	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Thursday 15	Library Committee Meeting
	Friday 16	Audit Committee Meeting
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
Monday 19	Management Board Meeting	
February	Board of Trustees Meetings	
	Wednesday 11	Arrival of Members for the Board of Catholic Universities (BoCU)
	Thursday 12	Board of Catholic Universities Meeting (BoCU)
	Friday 13	Board of Catholic Universities Meeting (BoCU)
	First Semester Final Examinations	
	Monday 16	Deadline for Registration for 1 st Semester Final Examinations (Online)
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 17	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Wednesday 18	Ash Wednesday- Begin of Lenten Season
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
Monday 23	Management Board Meeting	
March	First Semester Final Examinations	
	Monday 16	1 st Semester Final Examinations Moderation Begins
	Friday 20	Deadline for Submission of Coursework
	Saturday 21	End of Classes for the 1 st Semester
	University Committee/Board Meetings	

March	Tuesday 17	Departmental Boards Meeting
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Thursday 19	Research, Publications and Consultancy Committee Meeting
	First Semester Examinations	
	Monday 23	1 st Semester Final Examinations Begin
	Sunday 29	Palm Sunday
University Committee/Board Meetings		
Tuesday 31	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools	
Easter Break		
Wednesday 1	Easter Vacation Begins	
Thursday 2	Holy/Maundy Thursday	
Friday 3	GOOD FRIDAY (Fasting Day) PASSION OF OUR REDEEMER	
Saturday 4	Holy Saturday PASSION VIGIL	
Sunday 5	EASTER	
Monday 6	EASTER MONDAY	
Public Holiday		
Tuesday 7	Karume Day	
Teaching and Learning Session		
Wednesday 8	Classes Begin at 07:45am	
University Committee/Board Meetings		
Wednesday 8	Admission Committee Meeting	
Thursday 9	Management Board Meeting	
Friday 10	Appointment & Promotions Committee Meeting	
First Semester Examinations		
Saturday 11	End of 1 st Semester Final Examinations	
SECOND SEMESTER APRIL 2026 - OCTOBER 2026		
April	Monday 13	Classes Begin at 07:45am
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 14	Audit Committee Meeting
	Wednesday 15	Higher Degree Learning Committee Meeting
	Thursday 16	Research, Publications and Consultancy Committee Meeting
	Friday 24	Deadline for Uploading 1 st Semester Final Examination Results for Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 24	Management Board Meeting
	Public Holiday	
	Sunday 26	Union Day
University Committee/Board Meetings		

	Monday 27	Departmental Examination Boards Meeting
	Tuesday 28	Faculty/School Examination Boards Meeting
	Thursday 30	Examination Committee Meeting
May	Public Holiday	
	Friday 1	Worker's Day
	Saturday 2	Release/Publication of 1 st Semester Final Examination Results
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Monday 4	Senate Meeting
	Tuesday 5	Finance and Planning Committee Meeting
	Thursday 7	Council Meeting
	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026 - 1st Semester	
	Monday 11	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026
	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2025/2026 - 1st Semester	
	Friday 15	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2025/2026
	Sunday 24	Pentecost
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 26	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
Thursday 28	Management Board Meeting	
June	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Thursday 4	DVCAF/CC/Dean of Students Meeting with SAUTSO Bunge
	Friday 19	Memorial of St. Augustine of Hippo
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 22	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Tuesday 23	Management Board Meeting
	Thursday 25	Higher Degree Learning Committee Meeting
	SAUT Tourism Festival	
	Friday 26	SAUT Tourism Festival Day One
Saturday 27	SAUT Tourism Festival Day Two	
July	Public Holiday	
	Tuesday 7	Saba Saba Day
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 17	Audit Committee Meeting
	Second Semester Final Examinations	
	Saturday 18	Deadline for Registration for 2 nd Semester Final Examinations (Online)
	Monday 20	2 nd Semester Final Examinations Moderation Begins
Friday 24	End of Classes for the 2 nd Semester	

July	Saturday 25	Deadline for Submission of Coursework for Degree Programmes
	Monday 27	2 nd Semester Final Examinations begin
	Saturday 31	End of 2 nd Semester Final Examinations for Non- Degree Programmes
August	First Semester Supp/Special Examinations	
	Monday 3	1 st Semester Supp/Special Examinations for Non- Degree Programmes begin
	Friday 7	End of 2 nd Semester Final Examinations for Degree Programmes
	Friday 7	End of 1 st Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations for Non- Degree Programmes
	Public Holiday	
	Saturday 8	Farmers' Day
	Annual Break	
	Sunday 9	Long Vacation Starts
	Research/Comprehensive Defense Examinations for Degree Students	
	Monday 10	Research & Comprehensive Defense Begin
	Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Practical Training for Degree and Non- Degree Students	
	Monday 10	Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Practical Training for Degree and Non- Degree Students Begin
	Saturday 15	End of Research & Comprehensive Defense for Degree Students
	Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree Programmes	
	Monday 17	1 st Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations Begin
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Tuesday 18	Special Executive Senate Meeting for Admissions of Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 21	Academic Affairs Committee Meeting
	Monday 24	Research, Publications and Consultancy Committee Meeting
	Tuesday 25	Higher Degree Learning Committee Meeting
Thursday 27	Management Board Meeting	
Thursday 27	End of 1 st Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree Programmes	
September	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 1	Appointment & Promotions Committee Meeting
	Wednesday 2	Admission Committee Meeting

September	Friday 4	Deadline for Uploading 2 nd Semester Final Examination Results for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	Friday 4	Deadline for Uploading 1 st Semester Supplementary/ Special Examination Results for Non- Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 7	Departmental Examination Boards Meeting
	Wednesday 9	Faculty/School Examination Boards Meeting
	Friday 11	Examination Committee Meeting
	Saturday 12	Release/Publication of 2 nd Semester Final Examination Results for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	Saturday 12	Release/Publication of 1 st Semester Supplementary/Special Examination Results for Non- Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 14	Senate Meeting
	Tuesday 15	Finance and Planning Committee Meeting
	Thursday 17	Council Meeting
	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026 - 2nd Semester	
	Friday 18	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 21	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 22	Admission Committee Meeting
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
Thursday 24	Special Executive Senate Meeting for Admissions of Degree Programmes	
October	Thursday 1	Long Vacation Ends
	Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Practical Training for Degree and Non- Degree Students	
	Friday 2	End of Teaching Practice/Field/Industrial Training
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
Tuesday 6	Management Board Meeting	
ACADEMIC YEAR 2026/2027		
October	Registration of New Non- Degree Students	
	Monday 12	Arrival and Registration of New Non- Degree Students
	Supplementary/Special Examinations	
	Monday 12	2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes Begin
	Public Holiday	
	Wednesday 14	Mwalimu Nyerere Day
Orientation Program for New Non- Degree Students		

October	Saturday 17	Orientation Program for New Non- Degree Students
	Teaching and Learning Session for Non- Degree Programmes	
	Monday 19	Classes begin at 07:45am
	Friday 23	Deadline for Submission of Final Copy of Postgraduate Students Dissertation to the Postgraduate Office
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 23	Audit Committee Meeting
	Saturday 24	End of 2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examinations for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	Registration of New and Continuing Degree Students	
	Monday 26	Arrival and Registration of New Students/Continuing Students
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 27	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Wednesday 28	Students Awards Committee
	Thursday 29	Higher Degree Learning Committee Meeting
Orientation Program for New Degree Students		
Friday 30	Orientation Program for New Students Start	
Saturday 31	End of Orientation Program for New Students	
November	Monday 2	All Souls Day- Evening Holy Mass
	Monday 2	Holy Eucharist Celebration for New Academic Year
	Teaching and Learning Session for Degree Programmes	
	Tuesday 3	Classes begin at 07:45am
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Wednesday 4	Departmental Boards Meeting
	Board of Trustees Meetings	
	Wednesday 4	Arrival of Members for the Board of Catholic Universities (BoCU)
	Thursday 5	Board of Catholic Universities Meeting (BoCU)
	Friday 6	Board of Catholic Universities Meeting (BoCU)
	Saturday 7	Deadline for Uploading 2 nd Semester Supplementary/ Special Examination Results for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 10	Departmental Examination Boards Meeting
	Wednesday 11	Faculty/School Examination Boards Meeting
Thursday 12	Benjamin William Mkapa Research Chair	
University Committee/Board Meetings		
Friday 13	Examination Committee Meeting	

November	Saturday 14	Release/Publication of 2 nd Semester Supplementary/Special Examination Results for Degree and Non- Degree Programmes
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 16	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Wednesday 18	Library Committee Meeting
	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026 - 2nd Semester Supp/Special Examination Results	
	Friday 20	Deadline for Appeals 2025/2026 Supp/Special Examination Results
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Friday 20	Management Board Meeting
	Monday 23	Honorary Degree Meeting
	Thursday 26	DVCAF/CC/Dean of Students Meeting with SAUTSO Bunge
	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2025/2026 - 2nd Semester	
	Friday 27	Deadline for Irregularities Processing 2025/2026
	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Monday 30	Research, Publications and Consultancy Committee Meeting
December	University Committee/Board Meetings	
	Tuesday 1	Meeting of the Deans of Faculties/Schools
	Wednesday 2	Appointment & Promotions Committee Meeting
	Friday 4	Management Board Meeting
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Monday 7	Senate Meeting
	Tuesday 8	Finance and Planning Committee Meeting
	Public Holiday	
	Wednesday 9	Independence Day
	Council and its Committee Meetings	
	Thursday 10	Council Meeting
	University Convocation	
	Friday 11	University Academic Convocation
	Graduation Ceremony	
	Saturday 12	29 th Graduation Ceremony- SAUT Mwanza
	Christmas Break	
	Friday 18	Christmas Holiday Begin/Staff Get Together
Registration for 2026/2027 Academic Year		
Friday 25	Deadline for Registration for 2026/2027 Academic Year (Online)	

**THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES OF
TANZANIA**

S/N	NAME	TITLE/PLACE
1.	Most Rev. Renatus Nkwande	Archbishop of Mwanza
2.	Most. Rev. Jude Thaddeus Ruwai'chi	Archbishop of Dar es Salaam, Chairman
3.	Most. Rev. Paul Ruzoka	Archbishop of Tabora
4.	Most. Rev. Damian D. Dallu	Archbishop of Songea
5.	Most. Rev. Isaac Amani	Archbishop of Arusha
6.	Most. Rev. Gervas Nyaisonga	Archbishop of Mbeya (Chancellor)
7.	Rt. Rev. Wolfgang Pisa, OFM Cap	Bishop of Lindi
8.	Rt. Rev. Tarcisius Ngalalekumtwa	Bishop of Iringa
9.	Rt. Rev. Titus Mdoe	Bishop of Mtwara
10.	Rt. Rev. Salutaris Libena	Bishop of Ifakara
11.	Rt. Rev. John Ndimbo	Bishop of Mbinga
12.	Rt. Rev. Ludovick Minde	Bishop of Moshi
13.	Rt. Rev. Augustine Shao, CSSP	Bishop of Zanzibar
14.	Rev. Augustin Van Baelen, SDS	General Mission Secretary
15.	Ms. Sabina Paschal	Ag. Corporate Counsel- Secretary to the BOT

INVITED MEMBERS

16.	Rt. Rev. Flavian Kassala	Bishop of Geita
17.	Rt. Rev. Severine Niwemugizi	Bishop of Rulenge
18.	Rt. Rev. Bernadin Mfumbusa	Bishop of Kondoa
19.	Amb. Prof. Costa Ricky Mahalu	Vice Chancellor, St. Augustine University of Tanzania
20.	Prof. Erasmus Kamugisha	Vice Chancellor, Catholic University of Health and Allied Sciences
21.	Rev. Prof. Philbert Vumilia	Vice Chancellor, Mwenge Catholic University
22.	Sr. Prof. Chrispina Lekule	Vice Chancellor, Ruaha Catholic University
23.	Rev. Prof. Thadeus Mkamwa	Principal, Stella Maris Mtwara University College
24.	Rev. Prof. Juvenalis Asantemungu	Principal, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora
25.	Prof. Albino Kalolo	Principal, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences
26.	Prof. Bertram Mapunda	Principal, Jordan University College
27.	Prof. Osmund Kaunde	Principal, Marian University College
28.	Rev. Dr. Charles Rupiliza	Director, SAUT- Arusha Centre
29.	Dr. Crispin Mbogo	Ag. Director, SAUT- Dar Centre
30.	Prof. Kalafunja Osaki	Secretary General- TECUS

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

S/N	NAME	TITLE/PLACE
1.	Rt. Rev. Flavian Kassala	Bishop of Geita, Chairman
2.	Amb. Prof. Costa Ricky Mahalu	Vice Chancellor
3.	Rev. Dr. Charles Kitima	Secretary General, TEC
4.	Rt. Rev. Anthon G. Lagwen	Archbishop of Mbulu
5.	Snr. Costantine Mutalemwa	Lawyer
6.	Most. Rev. Renatus Nkwande	Archbishop of Mwanza
7.	Dr. Othman M. Ahmed	Representative, Ministry of Education, Science and Technology
8.	Prof. Erasmus Kamugisha	Vice Chancellor, Catholic University of Health and Allied Sciences
9.	Prof. Bertram Mapunda	Principal, Jordan University College Representing Senate
10.	Rev. Dr. Charles Rupiliza	Director, SAUT- Arusha Centre Representing Senate
11.	Prof. Boniventura Rutinwa	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, University of Dar es Salaam
12.	Rev. Dr. Mark Mmbando	Representative of the Religious
13.	Ms. Sabina Paschal	Ag. Corporate Counsel, Secretary to the Council
14.	Prof. Hossea Rwegoshora	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
15.	Prof. Agnes Nyomora	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance
16.	Dr. Dominic Negussie Andre	Financial Controller
17.	Rev. Juvenalis Asantemungu	Principal, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora
18.	Rev. Prof. Thadeus Mkamwa	Principal, Stella Maris Mtwara University College
19.	Prof. Albino Kalolo	Principal, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences
20.	Prof. Osmund Kaunde	Principal, Marian University College
21.	Dr. Crispin Mbogo	Director, SAUT- Dar Centre

MEMBERS OF THE SENATE

S/N	NAME	TITLE/PLACE
1.	Amb. Prof. Costa Ricky Mahalu	Vice Chancellor
2.	Prof. Hossea Rwegoshora	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
3.	Prof. Agnes Nyomora	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance
4.	Rev. Prof. Thadeus Mkamwa	Principal, Stella Maris Mtwara University College
5.	Rev. Prof. Juvenalis Asantemungu	Principal, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora
6.	Prof. Albino Kalolo	Principal, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences
7.	Prof. Bertram Mapunda	Principal, Jordan University College
8.	Prof. Osmund Kaunde	Principal, Marian University College
9.	Prof. Emmanuel Babyegeya	Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, Stella Maris Mtwara University College
10.	Prof. Mary D. N. Kitula	Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora
11.	Prof. Festus M. Kalokola	Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences
12.	Rev. Prof. Daniel J. Mkude	Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, Jordan University College
13.	Prof. George Kifaro	Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, Marian University College
14.	Dr. Crispin Mbogo	Director, SAUT Dar es Salaam Centre
15.	Rev. Dr. Charles Rupiliza	Director, SAUT- Arusha Centre
16.	Mr. Baraka Vicent	Deputy Director for Academic Affairs, SAUT Arusha Centre
17.	Prof. Issa K. Musoke	Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences and Communication
18.	Prof. Stephen Kapunda	Dean, Faculty of Business and Economics
19.		Dean, Faculty of Engineering
20.	Prof. Daniel Onyango	Dean, School of Education
21.	Dr. Neema Mwita	Dean, School of Law
22.	Dr. Albert Tibaijuka	Director, Postgraduate Studies
23.	Dr. Zakayo Maiga	Director, Mario Mgulunde Learning Resource Centre
24.	Dr. Anne Gongwe	Director, Quality Assurance
25.	Rev. Dr. Japhet Njaule	Dean of Students- SAUT, Main Campus
26.	Ms. Sabina Paschal	Ag. Corporate Counsel- Secretary to the

		Senate
27.	Mr. Kasmiri M. Kasmiri	President, SAUT Main Campus
28.	Mr. Shija R. Zengo	President, Stella Maris Mtwara University College
29.	Mr. Edson Kastory Gama	President, Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora
30.	Mr. George Marco	President, St. Francis University College of Health and Allied Sciences
31.	Mr. Alimia Libela	President, Jordan University College
32.	Mr. Alfred Limson Shibanda	President, Marian University College
33.	Mr. Atnasi D. Massay	President, SAUT Arusha Centre

The awards given in the University are recognized internationally because they meet comparable criteria of other Universities worldwide. The study programmes offered at SAUT lead to the internationally recognized academic awards as shown below:

0.1 Bachelor Degree

A Bachelor degree is the first academic degree awarded after the completion of undergraduate studies. Such first cycle studies should last at a minimum of three years and at a maximum of four years. The Bachelor degree should be relevant to the African and international labour market as an appropriate level of qualification. In many countries, Bachelor degrees can be obtained from both universities and other higher education institutions. Programmes leading to the Bachelor degree may and should have different orientations and various profiles in order to accommodate a diversity of individual, academic and labour market needs.

The level of qualification that has to be reached with a Bachelor degree is described within the Tanzanian qualifications framework. According to this framework, a Bachelor degree should be awarded to students who:

- have demonstrated knowledge and understanding in a field of study that builds upon their general secondary education,
- can apply their knowledge and understanding in a manner that indicates a professional approach to their work or vocation,
- have the ability to gather and interpret relevant data to inform judgements that include reflection on relevant social, scientific or ethical issues,
- can communicate information, ideas, problems and solutions to both specialists and non-specialists audiences,
- have developed those learning skills that are necessary for them to continue to undertake further study with a high degree of autonomy.

0.2 Master Degree

A Master degree is usually awarded on the completion of postgraduate or graduate studies. Access to this second cycle should require successful completion of first cycle studies, lasting a minimum of three and a maximum of four years. All in all, first and second cycle studies should not last longer than five years. In principle, a Master degree provides access to doctoral studies. However, it is left to the discretion of the higher education institutions which other requirements PhD candidates have to fulfil.

In many countries, Master degrees can be obtained at both Universities and other higher education institutions. Programmes leading to a degree will, and indeed

should, have different orientations and various profiles in order to accommodate a diversity of individual, academic and labour market needs.

A Master degree should be awarded to students who:

- have demonstrated knowledge and understanding that is founded upon and extends and/or enhances that typically associated with the first cycle,
- can apply their knowledge understanding, and problem solving abilities in new or unfamiliar environments within broader (or multi-disciplinary) contexts related to their field of study,
- have the ability to integrate knowledge and handle complexity, and formulate judgements with incomplete or limited information,
- can communicate their conclusions, knowledge and rationale underpinning these, to specialist and non-specialist audiences clearly and unambiguously,
- have the learning skills to allow them to continue to study in a manner that may be largely self-directed or autonomous.

0.3 Doctoral Studies

A doctoral degree should be awarded to students who:

- have demonstrated a systematic understanding of a field of study and mastery of the skills and methods of research associated with that field,
- have demonstrated the ability to conceive, design, implement and adapt a substantial process of research with scholarly integrity,
- have made a contribution through original research that extends the frontier of knowledge by developing a substantial body of work, some of which merits national or international refereed publication,
- are capable of critical analysis, evaluation and synthesis of new and complex ideas,
- can communicate with their peers, the larger scholarly community and with society in general about their areas of expertise,
- can be expected to be able to promote, within academic and professional contexts, technological, social or cultural advancement in a knowledge based society. (Cfr. *Glossary on the Bologna Process, 2006*).

A University is an institution that deals with scientific knowledge creation, safeguard, and dissemination through teaching, Research and Public Service. The University is a centre of Culture, Knowledge and Research. It must, therefore, enjoy academic freedom in order to fulfil its functions. The following Fundamental Principles are imperative for the University to distinguish itself from other institutions of learning in the society:

1. The University is an autonomous institution at the heart of societies differently organized because of geographical and historical heritage; it produces, examines, appraises and hands down culture by research and teaching, to meet the needs of the world around it. Its research and teaching must be

morally and intellectually independent of all political authority and economic power.

2. Teaching and research in universities must be inseparable if their tuition is not to lag behind changing needs, the demands of society, and advances in scientific knowledge.
3. Freedom in research and training is the fundamental principle of university life, and governments and universities, each as far as in them lies, must ensure respect for this fundamental requirement.
4. Rejecting intolerance and always open to dialogue, a university is an ideal meeting-ground for teachers capable of imparting their knowledge and well equipped to develop it by research and innovation and students entitled, able and willing to enrich their minds with that knowledge.
5. A university is the trustee of the societal humanist tradition; its constant care is to attain universal knowledge to fulfil its vocation it transcends geographical and political frontiers, and affirms the vital need for different cultures to know and influence each other.

(Cfr. Magna Charta of University, - Bologna, 18 September, 1988)

Important Glossary related to University Education as provided in “Glossary on the Bologna Process” prepared by German Rectors’ Conference, 2006.

1.1 ACCREDITATION

Accreditation is “a formal recognition of a programme or institution by an external body, on the basis of an assessment of its quality, and resulting in a certain status regarding degree-awarding capacity, recognition of these degrees by third parties, credit-transfer to other accredited institutions, direct or indirect funding, and other external effects”. In most cases accreditation is the result of an evaluation or external quality assurance procedure, assessing whether a programme or institution meets the academic or professional standards of the accrediting body (accreditation body).

1.2 ACCREDITATION BODY

An accreditation body is an “independent body that develops educational standards, criteria and procedures and conducts expert visits and peer reviews to assess whether or not those criteria are met”.

1.3 COMPETENCES

Competences describe what a learner knows or is able to demonstrate after the completion of learning process. This concerns both subject specific competences and generic competences, like communication skills and leadership.

1.4 COURSE UNIT

A course unit is the unit of teaching in a degree programme. It should have coherent and explicit set of learning outcomes, expressed in terms of competences to be obtained, and appropriate assessment criteria. Course units can have a various number of credits. Individual course units can be combined to form modules. There are different types of courses in higher education. Some examples are:

- The lecture course, where the teacher gives lectures with minimal interaction with the students;
- The seminar, where students may prepare and present their original written work for discussion and critique.
- The tutorial course, where a small group of students work on a topic and meet with the teacher regularly for discussion and guidance.
- The laboratory course, where most work takes place in a laboratory.

1.5 GRADING SYSTEM

Grading systems are rooted in the various national educational systems. They differ significantly from each other and are not transparent from outside. Assessments within these national systems play a sensitive role in the learning process and may decide for a student whether or not he/she has passed a

module, a course or whether parts or even all the respective examinations must be repeated. The grade achieved may or may not allow for further studies and may even be decisive for being permitted to enter higher education at all.

1.6 EMPLOYABILITY

Employability is a “set of achievements - skills, understanding and personal attributes - that make graduates more likely to gain employment and be successful in their chosen occupations, which benefits themselves, the workforce, the community and the economy”. However, employability should not be confused with merely a profession orientation in a narrow sense (readiness for particular profession). Its aim cannot be just to respond to short-term labour market concerns. Rather, the link between employability and academic learning outcomes should be realized by fostering analytical thinking, competent reasoning, ability to structure information and arguments, and the ability to interact in a social context.

1.7 EVALUATION

Evaluation can be described as a “systematic investigation of the worth or merit of an object”. Evaluation is a crucial instrument of quality assurance. Evaluation procedures can be applied to different aspects of a higher education institution, for example to teaching, research or administration.

1.8 LEARNING

Learning is a transformative activity that builds competences to the learner in terms of knowledge, skills, and attitudes. Learning is divided into three types:

Formal, Non-Formal and Informal Learning

- **Formal Learning:** Learning typically provided by an education or training institution, structured (in terms of learning objectives, learning time or learning support) and leading to certification. Formal learning is intentional from the learner’s perspectives.
- **Non-Formal Learning:** Learning that is not provided by an education or training institution and typically does not lead to certification. It is, however, structured (in terms of learning objectives, learning time or learning support). Non-formal learning is intentional from the learner’s perspectives.
- **Informal Learning:** Learning resulting from daily life activities related to work, family or leisure. It is not structured (in terms of learning objectives, learning time or learning support) and typically does not lead to certification. Informal learning may be intentional but in most cases it is non-intentional (or “incidental”/random).

1.9 LEARNING OUTCOME

Learning outcomes are “statements of what a learner is expected to know, understand and/or be able to do at the end of a period of learning”. They represent one of the essential building blocks for transparency within higher education systems and qualifications. Learning outcomes statements are “*typically characterized by the use of active verbs expressing knowledge, comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis and evaluation, etc.* With ‘outcomes-based approaches’, they have implications for qualifications, curriculum design, teaching, learning and assessment, as well as quality assurance”. The “generic outcomes for a qualification, that is the learning outcomes common to all holders of a particular type of qualification, may be expressed in a ‘qualification descriptor”.

1.10 LIFELONG LEARNING

Lifelong learning can be seen as “all purposeful learning activity, undertaken on an *ongoing basis* with the aim of improving knowledge, skills and competences”. Lifelong learning is about “valuing all forms of learning, including: formal learning, such as a degree course followed university; non-formal learning, such as vocational skills acquired at the workplace; and informal learning, such as inter-generational learning or learning how to play an instrument together with friends”.

1.11 MODULES

A module is a “self-contained, formally structured learning experience. It should have a coherent and explicit set of learning outcomes, expressed in terms of competences to be obtained, and appropriate assessment criteria”.

In a modularised system the modules have a fixed workload, 5 credits for example, or a multiple of this number. The workload of a module is based on the total amount of tasks a student is expected to do as part of the overall programme of study. These tasks are defined with a view to the learning outcomes to be achieved, and the time (work hours) a student needs to achieve them. In each degree programme there will usually be compulsory and optional modules.

Each module is based on a number of educational activities. They can be defined by considering the following aspects:

- Types of courses: lecture, seminar, research seminar, etc.
- Types of learning activities: attending lectures, performing specific assignments, writing papers, etc.
- Types of assessment: oral examination, written examination, oral presentation etc.

The term “module” and “course unit” are often used synonymously.

1.12 PEER REVIEW

Peer review is a process used for checking the work performed by one’s equals (peers) to ensure it meets specific criteria. Generally, the goal of all peer review processes is to verify whether the work satisfies the specifications for review,

identify any deviations from the standards, and provide suggestions for improvements.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality assurance is an umbrella term for several instruments which are concerned with the monitoring and development of quality. These instruments include evaluation, accreditation, benchmarking and quality management tools.

1.14 RECOGNITION

Recognition is the “formal acknowledgement by a competent authority of the value of an educational qualification with a view to access to educational and/or employment activities”. A competent authority is “a body officially charged with making binding decisions on the recognition of foreign qualifications”.

The recognition of “studies, certificates, diplomas and degrees obtained in another country represent an important measure for promoting academic mobility”.

1.15 SOCIAL DIMENSION

Appropriate studying and living conditions are seen as a key to efficiency. Therefore, there should not be any obstacles related to the social and economic background and there should be equal access for all on the basis of capacity. “The social dimension includes measures taken by governments to help students, especially from socially disadvantaged groups, in financial and economic aspects (for example with grants) and to provide them with guidance and counseling services with a view to widening access.”

1.16 CREDIT SYSTEM

This means that entire courses of study leading to recognized qualifications. The single course units which must be taken to obtain the degree can be described in terms of workload and hence of credits.

1.17 WORKLOAD

Workload is a learner-oriented “quantitative measure of (all) learning activities that may feasibly be required for the achievement of the learning outcomes”. Workload comprises the estimated time which is needed for any type of learning: lectures, seminars, practical work, private study, information retrieval, research, group work, independent studies examinations, etc. The concept of workload is also the basis for allocating credits within a credit system.

Applicants are directed to do their applications online for both Postgraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Degrees and Non- Degree programmes direct to the University through our website www.saut.ac.tz

- 2.1 Applicants for undergraduate degree programmes are strongly advised to consult first the Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU) Students Guidebook for more information regarding the programmes including entry requirements needed by the St. Augustine University of Tanzania.
- 2.2 Applicants for undergraduate non- degree programmes (Certificates and Diploma) are advised to go through our website and other provided information materials including brochures for programmes' entry requirements needed.
- 2.3 Applications for Non- Degree programmes are invited from June to September, applications for Bachelor Degree Programmes are invited from July to October and for Postgraduate Programmes are invited from February to November of the year for which admission is sought.
- 2.4 Candidates wishing to join the review courses for NBAA/NBMM or PSPTB Examinations must submit their applications to the respective departments at least three months before the courses begin in September and or January.
- 2.5 All new students must arrive for registration process as indicated in the joining instructions and University/TCU Almanac. Orientation program for new students shall be conducted during the second week of registration.
- 2.6 Students from countries other than Tanzania are expected to conform to all immigration formalities in their countries before they depart for Tanzania. They must also obtain a Residence Permit from the nearest Tanzania Embassy or High Commission upon their arrival. This should be done at the earliest possible date. It is advisable when travelling to Tanzania that one keeps readily available his or her documents as well as evidence from SAUT to confirm that he or she has been offered admission. One should also have details of financial support, in case these documents are required at the port of entry by the immigration authorities.
- 2.7 Minimum Entry Requirements for Admission into Higher Education Institutions;
The minimum entry requirements set by TCU and NACTE to join HEIs are as follows:
 - a) For Form Six applicants who completed their A-Level studies before 2014 the minimum entry qualification is two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points;
 - b) For Form Six applicants who completed their A-Level studies from 2014 to 2015, their minimum entry qualification is two principal passes (Two C's) with a total of 4.0 points;

- c) For Form Six applicants who completed their A-Level studies from 2016 the minimum entry qualification is two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points;
- d) The comparison between the OLD and NEW grading system is indicated in the table below;

Comparison between old and new grading systems

Grading System 2016 Onward	Weight	Grading System (2014-2015)	Weight	Grading System (1988-2013)	Weight
A	5	A	5	A	5
B	4	B+	4	B	4
C	3	B	3	C	3
D	2	C	2	D	2
E	1	D	1	E	1
S	0.5	E	0.5	S	0.5

Source: TCU: Undergraduate Admission Guidebook for 2020-2021 (September, 2020)

NB: This comparison is for the purpose of admission ONLY.

- d) For the applicants with RPL qualification the minimum qualification is 'B' grade obtained from RPL examination;
- e) For the Diploma applicants the minimum entry qualification is at least Four O-level passes (D's and above) or NVA level III with less than four O-level passes or equivalent foreign qualifications as established by either NECTA or VETA;

2.8 All undergraduate Programmes applications should be addressed to:

The Admission Officer
 St. Augustine University of Tanzania
 P.O. Box 307
 Mwanza, Tanzania
 Tel: 028 29 81186/7
 Fax: 028 29 81185
 Email: admission@saut.ac.tz
 Website: www.saut.ac.tz

2.9 Applications for Postgraduate Programmes should be addressed to:

Director of Postgraduate Studies, Research and Consultancy
 St. Augustine University of Tanzania
 P.O. Box 307
 Mwanza, Tanzania
 Tel: 028 29 81186/7
 Fax: 028 29 81185
 Email: postgraduatestudies@saut.ac.tz
 Website: www.saut.ac.tz

- i. No student shall be allowed to register or attend classes unless the required fees have been paid. The required fees are payable in full at the beginning of the academic year or in four installments.
- ii. Fees paid will not be refunded if a student withdraws or leaves the University after registration.
- iii. If a student receives prior permission for the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to withdraw or to be away from the University, and provided that the application in writing to withdraw or to be away from the University is submitted within the first two weeks of the academic year or semester, fifty percent of the fees may be refunded.
- iv. New students must register within the specified period. For purposes of registration a new student must submit originals of documents he/she had submitted as credentials in support of his/her application for admission.
- v. Continuing students must complete registration formalities within the first week of the academic year.
- vi. All the University Certificate, Diplomas, Degrees and any other University award shall be issued using the names which appear on the Certificate by which a student gains admission at the University. No change of names shall be allowed in academic testimonials and/or transcript unless such changes have first been effected in all testimonials and or transcript which were used to gain admission in the University.
- vii. Students must register for the course programme into which they have been admitted.
- viii. No student shall be allowed to postpone studies after the academic year has begun except under special circumstances. Permission to postpone studies and resume studies later shall be considered after the student has produced satisfactory evidence of the reasons for postponement. Special circumstances shall include ill health or serious social problems.
- ix. No student shall be allowed to postpone studies during the two weeks preceding final examinations, but may for valid reasons be considered for postponement of examinations.
- x. A student discontinued from a programme/course on academic grounds shall not be re-admitted for the same programme/course until two years have elapsed.
- xi. A student discontinued from studies on disciplinary grounds shall not be re-admitted to the University.
- xii. Students may be allowed to be away from studies for a maximum period of two years in the case of undergraduate programmes, if they are to be allowed to be re-admitted to the same year of studies where they left off.
- xiii. Students shall commit themselves in writing to abide by the University's Charter, Rules and Regulations as from time to time prescribed. A copy of the

students' Rules and Regulations shall be made available or adequate notice will be given to students.

- xiv. Students shall be issued Identification cards, which they must carry at all times and which shall be produced when demanded by appropriate University officers. The identity card is not transferable and any fraudulent use may result in loss of student privileges or suspension.
- xv. Loss of the identity card should be reported immediately to Police Station and obtain a loss report, and later in writing to the office of Dean of Students, where a new one can be obtained after paying an appropriate fee (currently Tshs. 10,000/=)
- xvi. A student enrolled for any programme at SAUT may not enrol concurrently in any other institution. However, students of SAUT are allowed to participate in courses offered by any institution leading to Professional Certification after consulting the Head of the Department.
- xvii. No exemption will be given from University courses which a student may claim to have done elsewhere.

Note: A procedure will be worked out, however, by the Tanzania Commission for Universities for the legitimate transfer of credits.

SAUT offers specialization in several areas:

- Accountancy
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Education (Arts and Business)
- Engineering (Civil and Electrical)
- Health Administration
- Human Resources Management
- Journalism (both print and electronics)
- Law
- Mass Communication
- Philosophy
- Religion
- Marketing Management
- Public Relations and Marketing
- Procurement and Logistics Management
- Sociology
- Tourism and Hospitality Management

The programmes lead to Certificates, Diplomas, Bachelors, Masters Degree and PhD. They are offered at the Main Campus Malimbe as well as in other centres. The University also conducts short courses and seminars as well as carrying out consultancy and research services.

The Directorate of Postgraduate Studies is one of the main directories which oversee the conduct and the administration of Postgraduate Studies Programmes including teaching, examinations awarding of Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas, supervisory activities and examining of graduate students. The Office oversees the co-ordination of the academic management, which includes administrative aspects required for development and approval of new qualifications and new programmes, admission process for Master's, Doctorate courses, and short-term trainings, preparation and processing of applications for the official calls of admissions, registration, monitoring the progress and examinations.

The Directorate of Postgraduate Studies is also responsible for formulating and carrying out regular review of the policy framework and regulations for postgraduate studies as well as enforcing them after being approved by the University Senate.

It also ensures the competence of academic staff who participate in the teaching and supervision of postgraduate students' research. This including the organization of capacity building programs aimed at improving the teaching and supervisory processes for quality output.

The Postgraduate Studies Directorate also has a duty of seeking and receiving recommendations from the University's Faculties, Departments, and Higher Degree Academic Committee, and advice the Senate on matters related to postgraduate programs.

Postgraduate Programmes Offered

- PhD in Law
- PhD in Mass Communication
- PhD in Education
- PhD in Sociology
- PhD in Economics
- Master of Laws (Specialization in International Law, Human Rights Law, Economic Law, and General Law)
- Master of Education Management and Planning
- Master of Higher Education Management and Development
- Master of Arts in Linguistics
- Master of Business Administration (Specialization in Marketing, Accounting and Finance, and Human Resource Management)
- Master of Arts in Economics

- Master of Arts in Mass Communication
- Master of Arts in Public Relations and Marketing
- Master of Arts in Sociology
- Master of Arts in History
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy and Finance

A: POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**1.1 Doctor of Philosophy in Economics**

Doctor of Philosophy in Economics (PhD Economics) by coursework and dissertation

1.1.1 Objectives of the Programme

The main objective is to enable candidates to understand, analyse and apply advanced microeconomics and macroeconomic theories in the current environment that will enable them to meet the global economic challenges. The objectives of each course and expected learning outcomes are clearly stipulated in the respective course outlines. Programme specific objectives are:

- i. To develop rigorous scholars who can advance both academic knowledge and economics practice.
- ii. Developing the capacity for original theoretical and policy-oriented research and scholarly publication using all of the major qualitative and quantitative methodologies typical of this field.
- iii. To facilitate the creation and interpretation of new knowledge by the research student, demonstrated through the thesis.
- iv. To prepare students for careers in research and teaching Economics fields or for positions requiring similar research and analytical skills.
- v. To equip students with skills necessary to succeed in a knowledge-intensive environment and to open a greater depth to their professional and personal life.

1.1.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Master Degree (Arts or Science) in Economics or any other related field with a minimum GPA of lower second from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.
- ii) Holder of Master Degree with three or more than three years of working experience as an added advantage.
- iii) Relevant Master's Degree in Business and Management such as Finance, Accounting, Tourism Management, Procurement, Human Resources Management etc. or a cognate subject area with a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized university (or overseas equivalent).

Additional Requirements

- i) Adequate English Language proficiency
- ii) A concept note that shall be evaluated and approved by experts in the relevant field of study.

1.2 Master of Business Administration

The two years MBA degree programme equips students with skills and understanding of the administration of public and private enterprises. The programme also enables different people from other fields, to acquire knowledge in the Accounting, Finance, Marketing, Human Resources and Marketing Management so that they can make better decisions on their investment, workplaces and improve their careers.

The MBA programme offers specialization in four courses:

- i. Accounting
- ii. Finance
- iii. Human Resource Management
- iv. Marketing Management
- v. Tourism Management

1.2.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. To meet the ever growing demand for higher education training in business administration
- ii. To enable students to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of business and how this relates to society
- iii. To demonstrate professional competence that will be used in meeting the human and business needs today
- iv. To prepare candidates to become future business research oriented graduates
- v. To enable candidates to develop into competent professionals recognized for their specialized knowledge and serve the society

1.2.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in any field with an average of “**B**” or a minimum GPA of not less than 2.8 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in any field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Professional qualification such as CPA (T), CSP (T), NBAA, or ACCA holders; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in any field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0.

1.2.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 631	Business Mathematics and Statistics	3	Core
MB 601	Managerial Functions	3	Core

MB 602	Managerial Economics	3	Core
MB 603	Management Information Systems	3	Core
AC 600	Managerial and Financial Accounting	3	Core
MK 600	Marketing Management	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FN 600	Financial Management	3	Core
MT 632	Quantitative Techniques	3	Core
MB 600	Business Law	3	Core
MB 606	Research Methods	3	Core
HR 600	Human Resource Management	3	Core
MB 607	Organizational Behavior	3	Core
	Total	18	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MB 608	Entrepreneurship	3	Core
MB 609	Strategic Management	3	Core
MB 610	Business Ethics	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

Accounting

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 601	Advanced Accounting	3	Elective
AC 602	Auditing and Investigation	3	Elective
AC 603	Public Sector Accounting	3	Elective
AC 604	Advanced Managerial Accounting	3	Elective
AC 605	Management Control Systems	3	Elective
Finance			
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FN 601	Financial Markets and Institutions	3	Elective
FN 602	Treasury Management	3	Elective
FN 603	International Finance	3	Elective
FN 604	Investment and Portfolio Management	3	Elective

Marketing

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MK 601	Marketing Communication	3	Elective
MK 602	Marketing Research and Information Systems	3	Elective
MK 603	Sales Management	3	Elective
MK 604	Marketing Distribution Management	3	Elective
MK 606	Market of Services	3	Elective
Human Resources			
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HR 601	Labour and Employer Relations		Elective
HR 602	Human Resource Training and Development	3	Elective
HR 603	Procurement of Human Resource	3	Elective
HR 604	Compensation	3	Elective
MK 605	Public Relations	3	Elective

1.3 Masters of Arts in Economics

This is a two years programme that enables candidates to understand, analyze and apply advanced micro and macro-economic theories in the current environment that will enable them to meet the global economic challenges.

1.3.1 Objective of the Programme:

To enable candidates to understand, analyze and apply advanced micro and macro-economic theories in the current environment that will enable them to meet the global economic challenges. The objectives of each course and expected learning outcomes are clearly stipulated in the respective course outlines.

1.3.2 Organization of the Programme

The programme will run for two years. Students will do a coursework for a period of three semesters, two are meant to cover core courses including a course on research methodology. The third semester will cover elective courses and each candidate will have to select two electives that will be taught in one semester. The first half of the semester will cover part I of each of the electives and part II of the electives will be taught in the second half of the semester. However, the final examination for the two courses (for parts I and II) will be done at the end of the semester. Upon completion of the coursework, students will be required to develop proposals that will enable them to conduct research work, leading to dissertation writing.

1.3.3 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Economics or any other related field with an average of “B” or with a GPA of not less than 2.8 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in any related field with a GPA of not less than 2.7 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution plus five years of work experience; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Economics with an average of “B” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in the related field with an average of “B” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- v) Applicant with unclassified Bachelor Degree the GPA should be computed and criteria should apply.

1.3.4 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 600	Advanced Microeconomics	4	Core
EC 601	Advanced Macroeconomics	4	Core
EC 602	Mathematics for Economists	4	Core
EC 604	Economic Policy	4	Core
	Total	16	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 603	Statistical Analysis and Econometrics	4	Core
EC 605	Economic Planning	4	Core
EC 620	Research Methodology	4	Core
	Elective A-1	4	Elective
	Total	16	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Elective A-2	4	Elective
	Elective B-1	4	Elective
	Elective B-2	4	Elective
	Total	12	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 606	Monetary Economics I	4	Elective
EC 608	Natural Resource Economics I	4	Elective
EC 610	Environmental Economics I	4	Elective

EC 612	International Economics I	4	Elective
EC 614	Public Finance I	4	Elective
	Total	20	
A student will pick any two (2) electives from above, namely; Elective A-1 and Elective B-1			
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	10	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	10	Core
	Total	20	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 607	Monetary Economics II	4	Elective
EC 609	Natural Resource Economics II	4	Elective
EC 611	Environmental Economics II	4	Elective
EC 613	International Economics II	4	Elective
EC 615	Public Finance II	4	Elective
A student will continue with part II of the two (2) picked electives namely; Elective A-2 and Elective B-2			

1.4 Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy (PGDA) for CPA - Module E & F

Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy (PGDA) is a one-year programme of two semesters, designed to equip students with advanced knowledge and skills in accounting necessary for higher learning and accountancy career development.

1.4.1 Objectives of the Programme:

- i. The programme is intended to integrate the accountancy discipline as part of the overall management and accommodation of change. It aims at developing students' skills and understanding of contemporary financial reporting, international dimension of financial management, and dynamics of corporate strategy formulation and implementation.
- ii. The programme has been re-designed so that CPA syllabi of Modules E and F of the CPA Syllabus are covered in semester One and Two.
- iii. The programme also prepares students to undertake studies in higher degrees.

1.4.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree or Advanced Diploma in Accountancy and Finance or any other related field with an average of "C" or a minimum GPA of 2.0.

1.4.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 500	Financial Reporting I	3	Core
AC 503	Management Accounting I	3	Core
FI 506	Public Finance	3	Core
FI 507	International Finance I	3	Core
AC 502	Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services I	3	Core
RM 500	Research Methodologies	3	Core
GM 500	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3	Core
PH 500	Business Ethics	3	Core
	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 501	Financial Reporting II	3	Core
AC 504	Management Accounting II	3	Core
AC 506	Taxation	3	Core
AC 505	Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services II	3	Core
FI 508	International Finance II	3	Core
MT 532	Quantitative Techniques for Business	3	Core
RM 599	Thesis	6	Core
CE 598	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	30	

CPA- MODULE E SUBJECTS

P.15- FINANCIAL REPORTING II

P.16- INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

P.17- PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

CPA- MODULE F SUBJECTS

P.18- AUDITING AND ASSURANCE SERVICES

P.19- MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND CONTROL

P.20- CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

1.5 Postgraduate Diploma in Finance (PGDF)

Postgraduate Diploma in Finance (PGDF) is a one-year programme of two semesters, designed to equip students with advanced knowledge and skills in finance necessary for higher learning and finance career development.

1.5.1 Objectives of the Programme:

- i. To provide education and training to financial analysts, planners and related cadres.
- ii. The course prepares students to participate effectively in financial related expertise especially now with emerging capital markets and transactions.
- iii. The programme also prepares students to undertake studies in higher degrees.

1.5.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree or Advanced Diploma in Accountancy and Finance or any other related field with an average of “C” or a minimum GPA of 2.0.

1.5.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 531	Mathematics and Statistics for Finance	3	Core
MT 532	Quantitative Techniques	3	Core
PH 500	Business Ethics	3	Core
RM 500	Research Methodology	3	Core
GM 500	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
QM 501	Business Computing and Presentation	3	Elective
HR 501	Organizational Behavior	3	Elective
AC 503	Management Accounting I	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FI 501	International Finance	3	Core
FI 503	Financial Statement Analysis	3	Core
FI 504	International Money and Capital Markets	3	Core
FI 500	Corporate Finance	3	Core
RM 599	Thesis	6	Core
CE 598	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	24	

Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FI 505	Treasury Management	3	Elective
FI 509	International Banking and Finance	3	Elective
FI 502	Investment Analysis and Capital Markets	3	Elective

B: DEGREE PROGRAMMES

1.6 Bachelor of Arts in Economics

This is a three years programme which seeks to impart knowledge that will empower students to take on challenging positions in global business, finance or the public sector in fields such as international market research, global mutual funds or policy evaluation.

1.6.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes and one of which must be Economics. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including Mathematics and Economics. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Banking or Economics and Finance or Business Management or Accountancy with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

1.6.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 111	Introductory Microeconomic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 112	Introductory Macroeconomic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 113	Mathematics for Economists	4	Core
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English Course I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 121	Introductory Microeconomic Analysis II	4	Core

EC 122	Introductory Macroeconomic Analysis II	4	Core
AC 126	Financial Accounting II	3	Core
BS 124	Introduction to Statistics	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English Course II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
	Total	23	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 211	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 212	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 213	Quantitative Methods I	4	Core
EC 214	Econometrics I	4	Core
EC 215	Development Economics I	4	Core
RM 214	Research Methods/Research Methodology	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
DS 111	Development Perspectives I	3	Core
	Total	29	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 221	Intermediate Microeconomic analysis II	4	Core
EC 222	Introductory Macroeconomic analysis II	4	Core
EC 223	Quantitative Methods II	4	Core
EC 224	Econometrics II	4	Core
EC 225	Development Economics II	4	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
DS 121	Development Perspectives II	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
	Total	29	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 311	Economic Policy, Planning and Programming I	4	Core
EC 312	Money, Banking and Financial Development	4	Core
EC 313	Public Finance I	4	Core
EC 314	International Economics I	4	Core
EC 315	Applied Quantitative Methods and Econometrics I	4	Core
	Total	20	
Elective			

EC 310	Labour Economics and Human Resources I	4	Elective
EC 316	Industrial and Production Economics I	4	Elective
EC 317	Transport Economics and Industrial location I	4	Elective
EC 318	Agricultural Economics I	4	Elective
EC 319	Natural Resources and Environmental Economics I	4	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 321	Economic Policy, Planning and Programming II	4	Core
EC 322	Monetary economics	4	Core
EC 323	Public Finance II	4	Core
EC 324	International Economics II	4	Core
EC 325	Applied Quantitative Methods and Econometrics II	4	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
	Total	26	
Elective			
EC 320	Labour Economics and Human Resources II	4	Elective
EC 326	Industrial and Production Economics II	4	Elective
EC 327	Transport Economics and Industrial location II	4	Elective
EC 328	Agricultural Economics II	4	Elective
EC 329	Natural Resources and Environmental Economics II	4	Elective

1.7 Bachelor of Business Administration

This three years programme challenges students to examine the responsibilities of the accountant and other business professionals in contemporary society.

The Bachelor of Business Administration programme offers specialization in five courses:

- i. Accounting
- ii. Banking and Finance
- iii. Marketing
- iv. Procurement and Logistics
- v. Human Resource Management

i. Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting:

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting is a three years' programme of two semesters, designed to equip students with relevant knowledge and skills in accounting necessary for higher learning and accountancy career development.

The programme accommodates changes in accounting profession and business world today.

Changes in accounting professional which resulted in the National Board of Accountants and Auditors reviewed its syllabi. The Board grants heavy exemption to SAUT graduates in Accounting who wish to attempt their examination. This makes it necessary to match, as far as possible, their syllabi content and our syllabi content in order to qualify for the exemption. Changing our syllabi in line with the NBAA syllabi changes is justified since theirs sheds light on what the profession considers appropriate knowledge for the accountant of today.

1.7.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. To prepare graduates with wide business knowledge to face challenges in both job market and business practices
- ii. To prepare business graduates who can demonstrate knowledge in accounting field as a professional tool
- iii. To prepare business graduates who are responsible citizens with the ability to demonstrate professional competence, social interaction, and SAUT ethical values in their accounting career.

ii. Bachelor of Business Administration in Banking and Finance:

Bachelor of Business Administration in Banking and Finance is a three years' programme of two semesters, designed to equip students with relevant knowledge and skills in finance necessary for higher learning and finance career development.

The banking industry has tremendously grown in this country. The Industry requires manpower from institutions of higher learning in Tanzania. The University intends to taken this challenge and be among institutions that will train requisite manpower for the growing banking industry. Acceptance of this challenge has made it necessary to introduce Banking and Finance programme.

1.7.2 Programme Objectives:

- i. To prepare graduates with wide business knowledge to cope with changing International financial transactions
- ii. To prepare business graduates who can demonstrate knowledge in banking and finance
- iii. To prepare business graduates who are responsible citizens with the ability to demonstrate professional competence, social interaction, and SAUT ethical values in their banking and finance career.

1.7.3 Entry Requirements:

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes from any of the following subject combinations; ECA, EGM, PCM, PGM, HGE, PCB and CBG. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the

Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including Mathematics and English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**

- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Business Administration with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

1.7.4 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English Course I	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
MT 133	Business Mathematics and Statistics	3	Core
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	3	Core
EC 114	Introduction to Micro Economics	3	Core
CS 111	Introduction to Computers	3	Core
GM 118	Principles of Management and Administration	3	Core
SLW 161	Commercial Law I	3	Core
	Total	30	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English Course II	3	Core
MK 124	Principles of Marketing and Administration	3	Core
MT 132	Business Statistics	3	Core
AC 126	Financial Accounting II	3	Core
EC 124	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3	Core
CS 126	Principles of Materials Management	3	Core
HR 121	Principles of Human Resources Management	3	Core
SLW 181	Commercial Law II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

MT 231	Quantitative Method I	3	Core
RM 214	Research Methods	3	Core
FI 211	Financial Management I	3	Core
AC 213	Cost Accounting	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
	Total	15	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 232	Quantitative Methods II	3	Core
AC 223	Basic Management Accounting	3	Core
FI 221	Financial Management II	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
	Total	15	

Specialization

Accounting

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 216	Financial Reporting I	3	Core
AC 215	Taxation I	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 226	Financial Reporting II	3	Core
AC 227	Taxation II	3	Core
AC 225	Auditing theory and practice	3	Core
AC 228	Government Accounting	3	Core
	Total	12	

Banking and Finance

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FI 213	Banking Law and Practice	3	Core
FI 216	Money and Banking	3	Core
AC 216	Financial Reporting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FI 226	Marketing of Financial Services	3	Core
FI 222	Financial Institutions and Markets	3	Core
FI 225	Commercial and Investment Banking	3	Core
FI 227	Financial Statement Analysis	3	Core

	Total	12	
--	-------	----	--

Marketing

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MK 215	Marketing Management	3	Core
GM 221	Production and Operation Management	3	Core
MK 228	Industrial Marketing	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HR 225	Organizational Behaviour	3	Core
GM 225	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	3	Core
MK 227	Introduction to Marketing of Services	3	Core
MK 226	Marketing Research and Information Systems	3	Core
	Total	12	

Procurement and Logistics

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 211	Physical Distribution and Warehouse Management	3	Core
SC 212	Procurement Practice and Techniques	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GM 221	Production and Operation Management	3	Core
SC 222	Auditing and Assurance for Procurement and Supplies Function	3	Core
	Total	6	

Human Resource Management

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HR 215	Human Resource Management I	3	Core
GM 211	Strategic Management	3	Core
GM 212	Business and Society	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HR 225	Organizational Behavior	3	Core
GM 223	International Business	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GM 313	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3	Core
AC 312	Information Systems and Business Data Processing	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 322	Business Data Processing	3	Core
GM 323	Business Policy and Strategic Management	3	Core
FI 321	Project Appraisal	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	15	

Specialization

Accounting

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 314	Advanced Accounting I	3	Core
AC 315	Auditing and Investigation	3	Core
AC 316	Management Accounting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 324	Advanced Accounting II	3	Core
AC 326	Management Accounting II	3	Core
AC 325	Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services	3	Core
FI 322	International Finance	3	Core
	Total	12	

Banking and Finance

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
FI 314	Credit Analysis and Commercial Lending	3	Core
FI 315	International Banking Management	3	Core
FI 316	IT Banking Management	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

FI 324	Investment and Portfolio Management	3	Core
FI 325	Micro Finance	3	Core
FI 322	International Finance	3	Core
	Total	9	

Marketing

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MK 315	International Marketing	3	Core
MK 325	Consumer Behaviour	3	Core
GM 321	Case Study Analysis and Business Consulting Skills	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GM 326	Principles of Management and Administration II	3	Core
MK 324	Sales Management	3	Core
GM 323	Strategic Management and Policy	3	Core
	Total	9	

Procurement and Logistics

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 311	Public Procurement	3	Core
SC 313	Inventory Management and Control	3	Core
SC 314	Transport And Logistics Management	3	Core
SC 315	Advanced Procurement Practice and Techniques	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 321	Global Sourcing and Procurement	3	Core
SC 322	Procurement Contract Management	3	Core
GM 321	Case Study Analysis and Business Consulting Skills	3	Core
	Total	9	

Human Resource

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HR 314	Human Resource Management II	3	Core
HR 315	Performance Management	3	Core
	Total	6	

Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GM 326	Principles of Management and Administration II	3	Core
SLW 382	Labour Law	3	Core
GM 321	Case Study Analysis and Business Consulting Skills	3	Core
SLW 383	Administrative Law	3	Core
	Total	12	

1.8 Bachelor of Science in Procurement and Supply Chain Management

This is a three years programme designed to enable students to discover the keys to successful supply chain management and how to deliver superior managerial performance with significant business impact in the field. It facilitates students to master skills required in managing the procurement and supply chain cycle.

1.8.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes from any of the following subject; Economics, Accountancy, Mathematics, Commerce, Physics, History, Biology, Chemistry or Geography. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) including Mathematics and English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Procurement and Supply Chain Management with minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

1.8.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 111	Introduction to Procurement and Supply Chain Management I	3	Core
MT 133	Business Mathematics	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English Course I	3	Core
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
SLW 161	Commercial Law	3	Core

EC 114	Introduction to Micro-economics	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 121	Introduction to Procurement and Supply Chain Management II	3	Core
MK 124	Principles of Marketing Management	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English Course II	3	Core
AC 126	Financial Accounting II	3	Core
MT 132	Business Statistics	3	Core
GM 121	Management Principles and Practice	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
EC 124	Introduction to Macro-economics	3	Core
SLW 181	Commercial Law II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 211	Physical Distribution and Warehouse Management	3	Core
SC 212	Procurement Practice and Techniques	3	Core
GM 211	Strategic Management	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
AC 211	Cost and Management Accounting	3	Core
RM 214	Research Methods	3	Core
MT 231	Quantitative Methods I	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 221	Procurement and Supply Chain Management Strategy	3	Core
SC 222	Auditing and Assurance for Procurement and Supplies Functions	3	Core
GM 221	Production and Operations Management	3	Core
GM 222	Information Technology and Communication	3	Core
LG 222	Critical Reading for Effective Writing	3	Core
MT 232	Quantitative Methods II	3	Core
GM 223	International Business	3	Core

REL 221	Comparative Religions	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
	Total	27	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 311	Public Procurement	3	Core
SC 312	E- Business and Supply Chain Management	3	Core
SC 313	Inventory Management and Control	3	Core
SC 314	Transportation And Business Logistics Management	3	Core
FI 311	Corporate Finance	3	Core
SC 315	Advanced Procurement Practice and Technique	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SC 322	Procurement Contract Management	3	Core
GM 313	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3	Core
GM 321	Case Study Analysis and Business Consulting Skills	3	Core
FI 321	Project Appraisal	3	Core
SC 321	Global Sourcing and Procurement	3	Core
PM 321	Project Design, Planning and Implementation	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	24	

1.9 Bachelor of Science in Tourism and Hospitality Management

This three year programme ensures that students are equipped with necessary competencies. In this way they will be able to play roles requiring high level of skills, knowledge and understanding. In due time, they will be able to take responsibility for their areas of specialization to prepare them to be Tourism professionals. To address these challenges, learning and leading organizations and stakeholders in the tourism industry seek experienced and competent managers who are trained in the dynamics of Tourism and Hospitality Management.

1.9.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes with a subsidiary in Mathematics. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including Mathematics and English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Tourism or Wildlife Management or Wildlife Tourism or Culture Heritage Management with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

1.9.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	2	Core
LGT 101	English for Tourism I	2	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	1	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	1	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	1	Core
CS 112	Basic Computer Knowledge	1	Core
SLW 161	Commercial Law	1	Core
THM 111	Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism	3	Core
EC 114	Introduction to Microeconomics	1	Core
LGT 112	French For Tourism I	1	Core
	Total	14	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MK 121	Principles of Marketing	2	Core
GM 121	Management Principles & Practices	2	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	1	Core
TAC 122	Accounting for Tourism	3	Core
THM 121	Hospitality and Tourism Management	3	Core
THM 123	Principles of Travel and Tourism	3	Core
TWL 122	Introduction To Tropical Wild	2	Core
LGT 122	Basic French for Tourism II	1	Core
LGT 102	English for Tourism II	1	Core
TPT 221	Practical Training in Tourism	2	Core
	Total	20	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 211	Business Research Methods	3	Core
LGT 213	Business Communication in Tourism	2	Core
TWL 212	Sustainable Wildlife Utilization	2	Core
TAC 212	Managerial Accounting for Hospitality Industry	2	Core
THM 211	Tourism Resources in Geographical and Natural Sciences in Africa	3	Core
TGM 212	Service Management	3	Core
TFM 221	Food and Beverage Management	3	Core
THM 212	Community Based Tourism	3	Core
LGT 211	Communicative French for Tourism I	2	Core
	Total	23	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GM 222	Information Technology and Communication in Tourism	2	Core
TMK 221	Tourism Marketing	3	Core
TGM 221	International Business	3	Core
TPH 221	Business and Tourism Ethics	3	Core
THM 223	Health, Safety and Security in Hospitality and Tourism Industry	2	Core
HR 221	Human Resources Management	2	Core
TGM 224	Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality	3	Core
TMT 221	Statistics for Tourism and Hospitality Decision Making	2	Core
TGM 222	Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality	2	Core
LGT 222	Communicative French for Tourism II	2	Core
TPT 222	Practical Training in Tourism	4	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religions	2	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
TFN 314	Tourism and Hospitality Project Management	2	Core
THM 311	Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Event Management	3	Core

TMT 311	Travel Agency Management	3	Core
THM 312	Sustainable Tourism and Ecotourism	3	Core
THM 313	Cultural and Rural Tourism in Tanzania (with practicum)	3	Core
LGT 312	Communicative French for Tourism III	2	Core
	Total	16	
Electives			
TMH 311	Hotel Business Operations: Financial Control Systems	3	Elective
TFM 311	Food Safety Seminar	1	Elective
TFM 312	Cultural Cuisines: Local, Regional and International	2	Elective
TPH 311	Purchasing in Hospitality Industry	1	Elective
TGM 312	Cross Cultural Management	3	Elective
TWL 312	Wildlife Ecology	2	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
TPR 321	Public Relations and Customer Relationship Management	2	Core
TGM 311	Office Administration in Tourism	1	Core
GM 321	Case Study Analysis and Business Consulting Skills	1	Core
TFN 321	Investment Analysis	2	Core
THM 323	Tourism Policy and Planning	2	Core
TMT 322	Travel and Tourism Management Issues	2	Core
TRM 321	Research Project	4	Core
DS 101	Development Perspectives	1	Core
LGT 322	Communicative French IV	2	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	20	
Electives			
THM 321	Property Management and Maintenance	2	Elective
TMT 323	Wildlife Tourism	3	Elective
TMT 324	Destination Services and Information Research	2	Elective
TWL 322	Wild Animal Behaviour	3	Elective

C: NON- DEGREE PROGRAMMES

1.10 Ordinary Diploma in Accountancy

This is a two years' programme designed to cater for accountants in profit and non-profit organizations. The programme covers four semesters of 17 weeks each. It requires the candidates to successfully complete a total of 45 credit points. There will be a field project in this programme. The field period will take place between the first and second year. Students will be required to write field report which will weigh 5 credit points.

The programme is designed to provide job- based training to technicians to serve in both public and private organizations. It is prepared in such a way that it meets the growing demand for well trained and skilled technicians who can contribute greatly in helping organizations acquire and manage material resources which represent enormous amount of money so that in the end they will be able to achieve their corporate objectives.

1.10.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. It is expected that on completion of the Diploma, students will be able to demonstrate a range of cognitive, intellectual skills and knowledge not only in accounting, but also in a number of areas such as Business Environment, Markets, Customers, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Economics, Information Systems, Communication and Information Technology, Business Policy and Strategy and Contemporary and pervasive issues.
- ii. In the particular accounting context, among other things, students will learn how to: prepare financial reports, operational budgets and income tax returns; manage budgets and forecasts; administer accounts payable receivable; establish and maintain accounting information systems; implement and maintain internal control procedures; and monitor corporate governance activities.

1.10.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass in Mathematics, Commerce or Accountancy and two subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Candidate must possess the National Technical Award (NVA Level 4) in Accountancy and or related field.

1.10.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ACT 05101	Bookkeeping and Accounting	17	Core
ACT 05102	Business Mathematics	10	Fundamental
GST 05101	Communication Skills	8	Fundamental

PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	38	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ACT 05204	ICT in Accounting	21	Fundamental
ACT 05205	Elements of Procurement and Supply	10	Core
ACT 05206	Principles of Accounting	24	Core
ACT 05207	Field Practical Training	30	Core
	Total	85	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ACT 06101	Principles of Financial Reporting	18	Core
ACT 06105	Business Communication and Information System	6	Fundamental
ACT 06108	Commercial Law	6	Fundamental
ACT 06109	Principles of Economics	7	Fundamental
GST 06101	Action Research	10	Fundamental
	Total	47	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ACT 06202	Accounting for Specialized Entities and Ethics	12	Core
ACT 06203	Principles of Taxation	12	Core
ACT 06204	Principles of Auditing	18	Core
ACT 06206	Elements of Cost and Management Accounting	14	Core
ACT 06207	Principles of Financial Management	12	Core
GST 06201	Small Business Development	10	Fundamental
	Total	78	

1.11 Ordinary Diploma in Business Administration

This is a two years' programme designed to cater for administrators in profit and non-profit organizations. The programme is designed to provide job based training to technicians to serve in both public and private organizations. It is prepared in such a way that it meets the growing demand for well trained and skilled technicians who can contribute greatly in helping organizations acquire and manage material resources which represent enormous amount of money so that in the end they will be able to achieve their corporate objectives.

1.1.1.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass in Mathematics, Commerce or Accountancy and two subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must have completed at least form four ("O" level) with four passes in Non- Religious studies and Basic Technician Certificate in Business Administration, Marketing and Public relations from a registered institution.

1.1.1.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 05101	Business Mathematics	15	Fundamental
BAT 05102	Fundamentals of Accounting	12	Core
BAT 05103	Principles of Marketing	13	Core
BAT 05104	Information and Communication Technology	10	Core
GST 05101	Business Communication Skills	8	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	61	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 05205	Office Management	10	Fundamental
BAT 05206	Basics of E-commerce	8	Core
BAT 05207	Fundamentals of Economics	12	Core
BAT 05208	Elements of Commercial Law and Ethics	10	Core
BAT 05209	Fundamentals of Procurement and Supply	12	Core
BAT 05210	Field Practical	10	Core
	Total	62	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 06101	Business Law	12	Core
BAT 06102	Principles of Management	13	Fundamental
BAT 06103	Elements of Finance	12	Core
BAT 06104	Principles of Production Management	18	Core
	Total	55	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 06206	Elements of Human Resource	13	Fundamental

	Management		
BAT 06208	Business Contract	17	Core
BAT 06209	Elements of Logistics and Inventory Control	15	Core
GST 06101	Action Research	10	Fundamental
GST 06201	Small Business Development	10	Fundamental
	Total	65	

1.12 Ordinary Diploma in Procurement and Supply

This is a two-year programme designed to cater for technicians in procurement and supply chain management. The programme is designed to provide job based training to technicians to serve in both public and private organizations. It is prepared in such a way that it meets the growing demand for well trained and skilled technicians who can contribute greatly in helping organizations acquire and manage material resources which represent enormous amount of money so that in the end they will be able to achieve their corporate objectives.

1.12.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass and two subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Candidate must possess the National Technical Award (NVA Level 5) in Procurement and or related field.

1.12.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 05101	Stores Administration	15	Core
PST 05102	Procurement Principles	14	Core
PST 05103	Principles of Marketing	10	Fundamental
PST 05104	Business Mathematics	10	Fundamental
GST 05101	Business Communication Skills	8	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	60	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 05206	Inventory Control	14	Core
PST 05207	Law of Contract	14	Core
PST 05208	Introduction to ICT	10	Fundamental
PST 05209	Introduction to Accounting and Costing	10	Fundamental
PST 05210	Fundamentals of Logistics	10	Fundamental

PST 05211	Field Practical Training	10	Fundamental
	Total	68	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 06101	Wirehouse Management	15	Core
PST 06102	International Procurement	10	Core
PST 06104	Principles of Economics	10	Fundamental
PST 06109	Financial Management	10	Fundamental
PST 06111	Principles of Management	10	Fundamental
GST 06101	Action Research	10	Fundamental
	Total	65	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 06206	Public Procurement	10	Core
PST 06207	Elements of Strategic Management	10	Fundamental
PST 06211	Electronic Procurement	15	Core
PST 06212	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	15	Core
GST 06201	Small Business Development	10	Fundamental
	Total	60	

1.13 Basic Technician Certificate in Accountancy

The Certificate in Accountancy is a one-year programme which introduces students into a wide range of accounting careers in all types of economic organizations. The program stresses basic conceptual knowledge in all fields of accounting and finance as an essential foundation for an effective accounting career.

The focus of the programme is to introduce students on the principles, concepts, and procedures of measuring, analyzing, and communicating accounting information for decision making and management of the business. Ethical behavior is stressed throughout the program to highlight its importance to the maintenance of public trust in accounting and finance professionals.

1.13.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. To enable the student understand and apply financial and accounting techniques
- ii. To introduce students to the basic understanding of scientific approach to manage human resource
- iii. To prepare graduates to be responsible citizen with an ability to demonstrate professional and ethical values in their carrier.

iv. To prepare students to be able to apply commercial, economical and procurement principles in managing business.

1.13.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including Basic Mathematics and English Language; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) and posses the National Vocation Award (NVA Level 3) in relevant field.

1.13.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GST 04101	English Communication Skills	10	Fundamental
GST 04102	Basic Computer Skills	15	Fundamental
GST 04103	Life Skills	15	Fundamental
ACT 04101	Elements of Business Mathematics	12	Fundamental
ACT 04102	Elements of Bookkeeping and Accounts	14	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GST 04201	Entrepreneurship Skills	10	Fundamental
ACT 04203	Elements of Commerce	9	Fundamental
ACT 04204	Customer Care	7	Fundamental
ACT 04205	Basic Records Management	8	Core
ACT 04106	Computer Applications	15	Fundamental
ACT 04207	Field Practical Training	10	Core
	Total	18	

1.14 Basic Technician Certificate in Health Administration

The Certificate in Health Administration programme intends to provide trainees with sufficient knowledge and expertise to administer health centers, as well as small to medium-size hospitals and other health care programs. Ethical behavior is stressed throughout the program to highlight its importance to the maintenance of public trust in health and health professionals.

1.14.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. To enable the students learn various approaches to systems of health care and to understand how they may affect overall planning and decision making in the day to day administration of health care services.

- ii. To enable students acquire basic skills in the collection, processing, presentation and interpretation of simple numerical and statistical data in their separate applications to business situations.
- iii. To enable students acquire introductory knowledge of basic economic theories, economic analysis and economic reasoning and development of skills in effective use of health resources.
- iv. To enable students to understand the general principles of law and how they relate to health administration.
- v. To enable the students acquire the knowledge needed for the administration of health and health- related organizations.

1.14.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes or any equivalent qualification.

1.14.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
CH 100	Introduction to Health Economics	3	Core
CH 115	Health Systems	3	Core
CS 112	Basic Computer Knowledge	3	Core
CA 112	Book-Keeping	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
CH 125	Health Administration	3	Core
CA 123	Elements of Costing and Materials Management	3	Core
SLW 162	Health Law	3	Core
CA 122	Commercial Arithmetic's	3	Core
	Total	15	

1.15 Basic Technician Certificate in Procurement and Supply

The one-year course aims at equipping students with basic tools for performing logistics and supply management functions.

1.15.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects.

1.15.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 04101	Basic Storekeeping	12	Core
PST 04102	Basic Procurement Principles	12	Core
PST 04103	Elementary Business Mathematics	10	Fundamental
PST 04105	Elementary Commercial Knowledge	10	Fundamental
GST 04101	English Communication Skills	10	Fundamental
GST 04103	Life Skills	15	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	72	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PST 04206	Storekeeping	12	Core
PST 04209	Basic Computer Skills	12	Fundamental
PST 04210	Bookkeeping	10	Fundamental
PST 04211	Field Practical Training	9	Fundamental
GST 04201	Entrepreneurship Skills	10	Fundamental
	Total	53	

1.16 Basic Technician Certificate in Business Administration

This is a one-year programme designed to cater for administrators in profit and non-profit organizations. The programme is designed to provide job based training to administrators to serve in both public and private organizations. It is prepared in such a way that it meets the growing demand for well trained and skilled administrators who can contribute greatly in helping organizations acquire and manage material resources which represent enormous amount of money so that in the end they will be able to achieve their corporate objectives.

1.16.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including Basic Mathematics; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least three passes and National Vocation Award (NVA Level 3) VETA Certificate.

1.16.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 04101	Basic Business Mathematics	15	Fundamental
GST 04101	English Communication Skills	10	Fundamental
GST 04102	Basic Computer Skills	15	Fundamental
GST 04103	Life Skills	15	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	58	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BAT 04201	Principles of Bookkeeping	17	Core
BAT 04202	Customer Care Skills	13	Core
BAT 04203	Commercial Knowledge	15	Core
BAT 04204	Field Practical Training	10	Core
GST 04201	Entrepreneurship Skills	10	Fundamental
	Total	65	

1.17 Basic Technician Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management

Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management is a one-year programme. Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management is UQF level 6 because the holder of Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management will have the following knowledge, skills and competencies: -

Knowledge:

The holder of Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management should be able to: -

- i. Understand basic knowledge of the scope and main areas of tourism industry and its related field.
- ii. Have knowledge of various tourism resources and opportunities available in tourism industry.
- iii. Understand main theories, principles and concepts of tourism
- iv. Acquire the routine operational knowledge in management of tourism enterprises.

Skills:

The holder of Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management CTEM should be able to:-

- i. To gather, analyze, present routine information, ideas, concepts and data concerning tourism industry
- ii. To apply skills acquired to respond beyond routine functions in tourism field.

Competencies:

The holder of Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management should be able to:-

- i. Use knowledge and skills to evaluate and formulate arguments and solutions to problems relating to tourism enterprises.
- ii. Use knowledge and skills to communicate the products, services and other work of enterprises to public and customers accurately and reliably.

1.17.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes or any equivalent qualification.

1.17.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CTE 101	Introduction to Community Based Tourism Enterprise	3	Core
CTE 102	Tourism Resources Management in Tanzania	3	Core
CTE 201	Project Management and Evaluation	3	Core
CHM 113	Cross Cultural Management	3	Core
CTE 124	Public and Customer Relations Management	3	Core
LGT 101	English for Tourism and Hospitality	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
THM 123	Principles of Travel and Tourism	3	Core
CHM 112	Front Office Practice and Control	3	Core
CTE 202	Tourism Enterprise and Legal Framework	3	Core
THM 321	Property Management and Maintenance	3	Core
CTE 125	Tourism Business Ethics	3	Core
TGM 101	Principles and Techniques of Entrepreneurship	3	Core
	Total	21	

A: POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

2.1 Doctor of Philosophy in Mass Communication

PhD is a “taught doctorate” with four semesters of coursework, followed by a Comprehensive research proposal defense in a departmental seminar. This is followed by thesis writing and a viva voce examination which shall take place only after the Senate Higher Degree Committee and Senate have been satisfied that the thesis submitted by the candidate is considered by the examiners to be of an acceptable standard.

2.1.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Master Degree in Journalism and Mass Communication or any other related field with an average of “B+” or a minimum GPA of 3.5 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

Additional Requirements

- i) Adequate English Language proficiency
- ii) A concept note that shall be evaluated and approved by experts in the relevant field of study.

2.1.2 Programme Schedule

Circle I

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 701	Foundations of Communication Theory	3	Core
MC 706	Research Process in the Social and Communication Sciences	3	Core
	Total	6	
Elective			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	First Seminar of Specialization	3	Elective
	A Further Seminar Selected or Designed	3	Elective

Circle II

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 702	Communication Theory-Media Institutions and Audience	3	Core
MC 707	Philosophical and Intellectual Foundations of Communication Research	3	Core
	Total	6	
Elective			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Second Seminar of Specialization	3	Elective
	A Further Seminar Selected or Designed	3	Elective

Circle III

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 703	Media, Culture and Society	3	Core
MC 708	Quantitative Research Methodologies	3	Core
	Total	6	
Elective			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Third Seminar of Specialization	3	Elective
	A Further Seminar Selected or Designed	3	Elective

Circle IV

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 704	Major issues in African Social and Political Debate	3	Core
MC 709	Qualitative Research Methodologies	3	Core
	Total	6	
Elective			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Fourth Seminar of Specialization	3	Elective
	A Further Seminar Selected or Designed	3	Elective

Circle V

Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 799	PhD Thesis	6	Core
CE 798	Comprehensive Oral Examination	6	Core
	Defense (Viva Voce)	-	Core
	Total	12	

Areas of Specializations

Specialization in Journalism and Communication Ethics

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 716	Foundations of Normative Theory of Public Communication	3	Elective
MC 717	Major Issues in Communication Ethics	3	Elective
MC 718	Methods of Teaching Journalism	3	Elective
MC 719	Media Regulation and Media Law	3	Elective

Specialization in International Communication

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 721	International Communication	3	Elective
MC 722	The Political Economy of International Communication	3	Elective
MC 723	Media, Globalization and Cultures	3	Elective
MC 724	Management Planning and Policy in	3	Elective

	International Communication		
--	-----------------------------	--	--

Specialization in Media Management, Planning and Public Policy

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 726	The Institutional Organization of Media	3	Elective
MC 727	Media Management	3	Elective
MC 728	Organizational Behavior in Media Institutions	3	Elective
MC 729	National Media Policy, Law and Regulation	3	Elective

Specialization in Public Relations, Advertising and Marketing

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 731	Strategic Corporate Communications	3	Elective
MC 732	Seminar in Risk and Issues Communication	3	Elective
MC 733	International Public Relations and Diplomacy	3	Elective
MC 734	Seminar in Public Relations: Persuasion & Negotiations	3	Elective
MC 735	Advertising and Marketing	3	Elective

2.2 Master of Arts in Mass Communication

This is a two years programme which aims at producing candidates capable of integrating advanced media theory and research techniques in their professional lives and work.

2.2.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Journalism and Mass Communication or any other related field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 2.8 or GPA of 2.7 plus five years of work experience from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication with an average of “**B**” or a minimum GPA of 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

2.2.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 611	Research Methods	3	Core
MC 612	Mass Communication Theories	3	Core
GS 613	Graduate Reading Seminar - Policy	2	Core
GS 615	Graduate Reading Seminar - Media Management	2	Core
	Total	10	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 621	History of Political Ideas	3	Core
MC 622	Communication for Development	3	Core
GS 612	Graduate Reading Seminar- Ethics	2	Core
MC 633	Media Management	3	Core
	Total	11	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GS 623	Graduate Research Seminar	2	Core
MC 632	Foundations of Communication Ethics	3	Core
MC 634	Communication Policy	3	Core
MC 631	Communication in Digital Age	3	Core
	Total	11	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 641	Communication Planning and Evaluation	3	Core
MC 643	Conflict Communication	3	Core
MC 644	Strategic Corporate Relations	3	Core
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	21	

2.3 Master of Arts in Public Relations and Marketing

This is a two years programme which aims to provide communication professionals an important, differentiating credential in the competitive international landscape. This programme is intended for those who wish to pursue professional careers that involve public relations and marketing expertise at local and international including; teaching ministerial advising, international marketing, international and

non-governmental organization, mass communication, media, journalism, public information, telecommunication consultancy and further studies at doctoral level.

2.3.1 Entry Requirements

- i. Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in any field of Social Sciences from a recognized higher learning institution OR
- ii. Holder of a Bachelor Degree with a G.P.A of 3.0 or above from a recognized higher learning institution OR
- iii. Holder of lower second class or pass grade of degree with a minimum of 3 years' work experience in Mass Communication, Journalism, Public Relations, Marketing, International Relations and any field in Social Sciences.

2.3.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MPR 612	Theories of Analysis in Public Relations	7	Core
MPR 617	Global Communication and Media	7	Core
MPR 618	Seminar in Corporate Communication in Digital Revolution	10	Core
MK 600	Business Marketing Management	7	Core
MK 601	Marketing Communication	7	Core
MPR 619	Organization Behaviour for Public Relations Management		Core
	Total	38	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MPR 622	Research Methods in Social Sciences	7	Core
MPR 628	International Communications and Development	7	Core
MPR 627	Communication and Crisis Management	7	Core
MK 602	Sales Management	7	Core
MK 603	Marketing Distribution	7	Core
MPR 620	Seminar in Global Communication and International Affairs	10	Core
	Total	45	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MPR 637	Corporate Communication, Planning and Evaluation	7	Core

MPR 632	Seminar in Public Relations in African Perspectives	7	Core
SLW 722	Ethics and Legal Issues in Corporate Communication	7	Core
MK 604	Marketing of Services	7	Core
MK 606	International Marketing Management	7	Core
MPR 621	Seminar in Research Methods in Social Sciences	10	Core
	Total	45	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	38	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	7	Core
	Total	45	

B: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

2.4 Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Mass Communication (BAMC) is intended for candidates wishing to pursue academic, professional and research careers in mass media and public relations.

2.4.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication or Journalism Television and Radio Production with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

2.4.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English Course I	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
MC 111	Basic News Reporting	3	Core
PR 111	Principles Public Relations	3	Core

MC 112	Introduction to Broadcasting	3	Core
EC 115	Economics I	3	Core
SO 111	Introduction to Sociology	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English Course II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
MC 121	News Editing	3	Core
MC 122	Radio and TV Programming	3	Core
PR 212	Principles of Advertising	3	Core
EC 125	Economics II	3	Core
MT 152	Statistics	3	Core
	Total	24	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 211	Research Methods	3	Core
MC 214	Theories of Mass Communication	3	Core
MC 215	Photojournalism	3	Core
MC 211	Advance News Reporting	3	Core
MC 212	Writing for Broadcasting	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
PR 121	Writing for Public Relations	3	Core
DS 101	Development Perspective	3	Core
	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 221	Feature Writing	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
MC 227	Introduction to TV & Video Production	3	Core
MC 224	Media History	3	Core
MC 226	Media Ethics	3	Core
PR 225	Public Relations in Practice	3	Core
MC 225	Communication Research	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
	Total	24	

YEAR III

First Semester

Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 314	International Communication	3	Core
MC 316	Media and Society	3	Core
MK 311	Introduction to Marketing Principles	3	Core
SLW 314	Human Rights	3	Core
SO 313	Gender Issues	3	Core
	Total	15	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 324	Media Management	3	Core
GM 323	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3	Core
SLW 384	Media Law	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	15	

Specialization

Broadcasting Radio and TV			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 313	Audience Research	3	Core
MC 317	TV/ Video Production I	3	Core
MC 323	Advanced Radio Production	3	Core
MC 327	TV/ Video Production II	3	Core
	Total	12	
Print			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MC 311	Column and Editorial Review	3	Core
MC 322	Current Affairs reporting	3	Core
MC 327	Environmental Journalism	3	Core
	Total	9	
Public Relations			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 312	Advanced Public Relations I	3	Core
MC 315	Advertising II	3	Core
MC 328	Graphics and Web Design	3	Core
PR 326	Advanced Public Relations II	3	Core
	Total	12	

2.5 Bachelor of Arts in Public Relations and Marketing

This degree prepares graduates with needed knowledge and skills to make them competent public relations practitioners in government and various public and private institutions.

2.5.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Public Relations or Marketing with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

2.5.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 111	Principles of Public Relations	3	Core
MC 112	Introduction to Broadcasting	3	Core
MC 111	Basic News Reporting	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English Course I	3	Core
EC 115	Introduction to Micro Economics	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
MK 114	Marketing Principles and Administration	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 121	Writing for Public Relations	3	Core
PR 122	Research Skills for Public Relations I	3	Core
MC 122	Radio and TV Programming	3	Core
MC 221	Feature Writing and Editing	3	Core
MT 152	Statistics	3	Core
MK 126	Marketing Communication	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English Course II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skill II	3	Core

EC 125	Introduction to Macro Economics	3	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
DS 101	Development Perspectives	3	Core
PR 212	Principles of Advertising	3	Core
MC 214	Theories of Mass Communication	3	Core
GM 216	Principles of Business and Entrepreneurship	3	Core
PR 215	Public Relations in Practice	3	Core
PR 216	Research Skills for Public Relations II	3	Core
MK 217	Consumer Behaviour	3	Core
MC 215	Photojournalism	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 219	Public Speaking and Protocol	3	Core
SO 111	Introduction to Sociology	3	Core
PR 221	Interpersonal and Small Group Communication	3	Core
PR 222	Persuasion in Public Relations	3	Core
PR 223	Seminar in Communication and Culture	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religions	3	Core
	Total	21	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 313	Principals of Public Relations Management I	3	Core
PR 315	Graphics Design and Publishing	3	Core
PR 316	International Public Relations	3	Core
HR 225	Organizational Behavior	3	Core
MK 216	Marketing Research	3	Core
PR 312	Strategic Corporate Communication	3	Core
SO 313	Gender Issues	3	Core
SLW 314	Human Rights	3	Core
	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PR 321	Project Planning and Evaluation for Public	3	Core

	Relations		
MK 315	International Marketing	3	Core
PR 323	Corporate Communication in Digital Age	3	Core
PR 324	Strategic Public Relations Management	3	Core
SLW 385	Law and Public Relations	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	21	

C: NON-DEGREE PROGRAMMES

2.6 Ordinary Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication

The Diploma in Journalism (DJN) is accordance with NACTE requirements and this is a two years' programme. The programme is therefore, competence based and its focus is to facilitate acquisition specialized knowledge, skills, competence and altitude needed in the media industries for the holder of this qualification required to become a competent journalist.

2.6.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. Designed to meet the needs of employers and to provide learners with the basic knowledge and skills for entry level journalism.
- ii. To equip learners with the skills they need for multi- platform journalism whether it being newspapers, magazines, online, television or radio.
- iii. To allow our graduates to have interdisciplinary knowledge such as Gender Issues, Human Rights and being able to intertwine in program production.
- iv. To prepare graduates who are responsible citizens with the ability to demonstrate professional competence, social interaction and SAUT ethical values in their carrier.
- v. To prepare candidates for further studies in mass media related field.

2.6.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidate should be holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal level pass and two Subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Candidate must posses the National Technical Award (NVA Level 5) in Journalism and or Mass Communication.

2.6.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
JST 05101	News Writing	5	Core

JST 05102	Media Ethics	15	Core
JST 05103	Radio and TV Production	19	Core
JST 05104	Photojournalism	14	Core
GST 05105	Life Skills	12	Fundamental
	Total	65	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
JST 05206	Radio and TV Broadcasting	6	Core
JST 05208	Online Journalism	17	Core
JST 05211	Field Practical Training	10	Core
GST 05207	Gender and Cultural Diversity in Media	6	Fundamental
GST 05209	Public Relations and Advertising	17	Fundamental
GST 05210	Entrepreneurship	8	Fundamental
	Total	64	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
JST 06101	Action Research	18	Core
JST 06102	Basics of Media Management	9	Core
JST 06104	Editing for Electronic Media	14	Core
JST 06105	Feature Writing	5	Core
GST 06103	Basics of Finance and Procurement Management	12	Fundamental
	Total	58	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
JST 06206	Editing for Print Media	15	Core
GST 06207	Investigative Journalism	16	Fundamental
GST 06208	Specialized Reporting	16	Fundamental
GST 06209	Data Journalism	15	Fundamental
	Total	62	

2.7 Basic Technician Certificate in Journalism and Mass Communication

This one-year course is intended to train students in basic techniques in broadcasting, news reporting and editing and general knowledge of mass media studies.

2.7.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidate must be a holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including English Language; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least three passes and National Vocation Award (NVA Level 3) VETA Certificate.

2.7.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GST 04103	Basic Computer Applications	9	Fundamental
JST 04104	Kiswahili kwa Waandishi wa Habari	10	Core
JST 04105	English for Journalists	10	Core
JST 04106	Media and Society	7	Core
JST 04107	News Gathering	17	Core
JST 04110	Journalism Ethics	6	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	62	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
JST 04201	Basic TV Broadcasting	11	Core
JST 04202	Basic Radio Broadcasting	11	Core
JST 04208	Basics of News Writing	18	Core
JST 04211	Field Practical Training	11	Core
GST 04209	Media Laws and Policy	10	Fundamental
	Total	61	

A: POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**3.1 Doctor of Philosophy in Sociology**

PhD in Sociology by thesis is in the cluster of Social Sciences and it belongs to the discipline of Sociology. The programme will be offered for three years.

3.1.1 Objectives of the Programme

The PhD in Sociology Programme at St. Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT) is aimed at producing Sociology scholars with knowledge, competences, skills and capacity to generate and advance knowledge in Sociology and ability to make input to the social, cultural, political and economic development processes nationally, regionally and internationally.

Specific Objectives

The specific objectives of the PhD in Sociology programme at SAUT are the following:

- iv. Developing the capacity for original theoretical and policy-oriented research and scholarly publication using all of the major qualitative and quantitative methodologies typical of this field.
- v. To build into the candidate the highest level of intellectual maturity, in order to enable him/her to search, acquire, and present information independently, hence being able to advance knowledge.
- vi. Develop a very strong command of sociological theories as developed historically in other parts of the world, but also a familiarity with theoretical traditions in Africa and the capacity to make an original contribution to the body of theory in the Tanzanian context.
- vii. Develop the capacity for cooperative and collegial research, teaching and building a scholarly community characterized by constant and respectful interaction regarding current research and participation in the broader academic world of social science research.
- vi. Develop the capacity for research and consultancies to improve the functioning of institutions, especially the capacity for planning, policy and social regulation in African governments.
- vii. Describe and assess major evolving themes/challenges in the development and propose feasible grass-root solutions to the challenges.
- viii. Design projects that will promote human and socio-economic development.
- ix. To produce competent students who can be flexible to compete, hired, consulted and volunteer in this complex world.
- x. To meet the emerging demand for “blending” sustainable development principles and practices.
- xi. The qualification is in UQF level 10 which will assist the graduates to articulate vertically, horizontally and diagonally as required by the University Qualification Framework.

3.1.2 Entry Requirements

- i. Applicants must have a Master Degree with minimum GPA of 3.0 or **B** grade from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.
- ii. Applicants must have a background of Sociological theories and social science research methodology at the Master Degree level with a minimum of GPA of 3.0 or **B** grade

Additional Requirements

- i) Adequate English Language proficiency
- ii) A concept note that shall be evaluated and approved by experts in the relevant field of study.

3.2 Master of Arts in Sociology

This is a two years programme which aims at producing social scientists that will be dedicated academically and committed to the examination of society and the social world. The program offers four areas of specializations: Medical Sociology, Sociology of Organizations, Environmental Sociology, and Rural Sociology.

3.2.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Sociology from a recognized higher learning institution with a minimum GPA of 2.8 or above; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in any related field from a recognized higher learning institution with a minimum GPA of 2.7 plus five years of work experience; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Sciences, Social Work, Environment Studies and Community Development with a minimum GPA of 3.0; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Journalism with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from a recognized higher learning institution.

3.2.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 600	Advanced Classical Theories in Sociology	3	Core
SO 601	Advanced Quantitative Research Methods I	3	Core
SO 602	Advanced Qualitative Research Methods I	3	Core
SO 603	Presentation Skills for Studies and Conferences	3	Core
	Total	12	

Specialization			
1. Medical Sociology			
SO 604	Advanced Studies in Medical Sociology	3	Core
SO 605	Readings in Medical Sociology	3	Core
	Total	6	
2. Sociology of Organization			
SO 606	Advanced Studies in Organizational Sociology	3	Core
SO 607	Readings in Organizational Sociology	3	Core
	Total	6	
3. Environmental Sociology			
SO 608	Advanced Studies in Environmental Sociology	3	Core
SO 609	Readings in Environmental Sociology	3	Core
	Total	6	
4. Rural Sociology			
SO 610	Advanced Studies in Rural Sociology	3	Core
SO 611	Readings in Rural Sociology	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 612	Advanced Contemporary Theories in Sociology	3	Core
SO 613	Advanced Quantitative Research Methods II	3	Core
SO 614	Advanced Qualitative Research Methods II	3	Core
	Total	9	

Specialization			
1. Medical Sociology			
SO 615	Applied Medical Sociology	3	Core
SO 616	Research Preparation Seminar	3	Core
SO 617	Writing, Presenting and Forming Research Proposal	3	Core
	Total	9	
2. Sociology of Organizations			
SO 618	Applied Organizational Sociology	3	Core
SO 616	Research Preparation Seminar	3	Core
SO 617	Writing, Presenting and Forming Research Proposal	3	Core
	Total	9	
3. Environmental Sociology			
SO 619	Applied Environmental Sociology	3	Core
SO 616	Research Preparation Seminar	3	Core

SO 617	Writing, Presenting and Forming Research Proposal	3	Core
	Total	9	
4. Rural Sociology			
SO 620	Applied Rural Sociology	3	Core
SO 616	Research Preparation Seminar	3	Core
SO 617	Writing, Presenting and Forming Research Proposal	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 630	Field Research in Medical Sociology	3	Core
SO 630	Field Research in Organizational Sociology	3	Core
SO 630	Field Research in Environmental Sociology	3	Core
SO 630	Field Research in Rural Sociology	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 631	Research Evaluation Seminar in Medical Sociology	3	Core
SO 631	Research Evaluation Seminar in Environmental Sociology	3	Core
SO 631	Research Evaluation Seminar in Rural Sociology	3	Core
SO 631	Research Evaluation Seminar in Environmental Sociology	3	Core
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	24	

B: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

3.3 Bachelor of Arts in Sociology

This programme is oriented towards job opportunities that require an understanding of people and social behavior. It provides candidates with a wide choice of careers in the society such as social work, community development, management, social research, politics, education, market research and industrial public administration.

3.3.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold any Diploma in Social Sciences with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

3.3.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 111	Introduction to Sociology	3	Core
SO 112	Classical Theories of Sociology	3	Core
DS 101	Development Perspectives	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
	Total	21	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 121	Introduction to Sociology II	3	Core
SO 122	Contemporary Theories of Sociology	3	Core
SO 123	Introduction Cultural Anthropology	3	Core
MC 128	Creative Writing	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English II	3	Core
	Total	21	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 211	Introduction to Rural Sociology	3	Core
SO 212	Sociology of Marriage and Family	3	Core
SO 213	Introduction to Medical Sociology	3	Core
SO 214	Introduction to Environmental Sociology	3	Core
RM 211	Research Methods	3	Core

MT 211	Introduction to Statistics	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
	Total	21	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 221	Sociology of Globalization	3	Core
SO 222	Public Health	3	Core
SO 223	Introduction to Social Psychology	3	Core
SO 224	Sociology of Conflict Management	3	Core
SO 225	Principles Human Resource Management	3	Core
SO 226	Environmental Management	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
	Total	21	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 311	Economic Sociology	3	Core
SO 312	Introduction to Civil Society Organizations	3	Core
SO 313	Gender Issues	3	Core
SO 314	Introduction to Political Science	3	Core
SLW 382	Introduction to Labour Law	3	Core
GM 311	Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business	3	Core
	Total	18	
Electives			
GM 312	Introduction to Marketing Principles	3	Elective
SE 311	Sociology of Education	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SO 321	Introduction to Urban Sociology	3	Core
SO 323	Introduction to Industrial Sociology, Work and Organisation	3	Core
SO 324	Introduction to International Relations	3	Core
SLW 322	Sociology of Criminology and Penology	3	Core
SLW 314	Human Rights	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	24	
Electives			
SO 325	Socialization in Contemporary African Societies	3	Elective

PM 324	Project Design Planning and Implementation	3	Elective
--------	--	---	----------

3.4 Bachelor of Philosophy with Education

This programme intends to prepare teachers and personnel for educational institutes. To equip teachers with sounding philosophical knowledge that can be used in activities such as dialogue, reconciliation, and peace making.

Please note that students in this programme also take Educational and Institutional courses as indicated in Bachelor of Arts with Education. They also take one teaching subject from English, Kiswahili, Literature, History, Geography, Mathematics, Accounting, Commerce or Economics from BAED programme.

3.4.1 Entry Requirements:

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Education with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

3.4.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 112	Ancient Greek Philosophy	3	Core
PH 114	Fundamental Ethics	3	Core
PH 115	Formal Logic	3	Core
EF 100	Principles of Education	3	Core
EP 101	Introduction to Educational Psychology	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	21	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 121	Medieval Philosophy	3	Core
PH 123	Philosophical Anthropology	3	Core
PH 124	Philosophy, Natural Science and Environment (Cosmology)	3	Core
EF 112	Philosophy of Education	3	Core

CT 102	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3	Core
CT 108	Methods for Teaching Social Sciences	3	Core
	Total	18	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 211	Metaphysics	3	Core
PH 212	Epistemology	3	Core
PH 213	Philosophical Research Methodology	3	Core
CT 201	Educational Media and Technology	3	Core
RM 202	Research Methods in Education	3	Core
	Total	15	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 221	Modern Philosophy	3	Core
PH 222	Philosophy of Religion and Theodicy	3	Core
PH 223	Social and Political Philosophy	3	Core
EF 200	History of Education	3	Core
EP 222	Guidance and Counselling	3	Core
	Total	15	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 311	African Philosophy	3	Core
PH 313	Paradigms of Human Formation	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
SE 311	Sociology of Education	3	Core
EA 302	Education Management and Administration	3	Core
DS 101	Development Perspectives	3	Core
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 321	Contemporary Philosophy	3	Core
PH 322	Philosophical Hermeneutics	3	Core
PH 323	Role Models of Human Formation	3	Core
EA 301	Human Resource Management and Development in Education	3	Core
EP 300	Educational Measurement and Evaluation	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	24	

DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 101	Introduction to Linguistics Structure	3	Core
LL 114	English Language Practice	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 102	Social and Biological Aspects of Language	3	Core
LL 111	English Phonemic and Orthographic Systems	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 201	Linguistic Theories	3	Core
LL 214	English Syntax	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 202	Morphology	3	Core
LL 203	Introduction to Semantics	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 302	Sociolinguistics	3	Core
LL 317	Introduction to Pragmatics	3	Core
LL 318	Discourse Analysis	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 303	Historical and Comparative Linguistics	3	Core
LL 314	Second Language Learning	3	Core
	Total	6	

ENGLISH

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 101	Introduction to Genres of Literature	3	Core

LIT 102	Introduction to Literary Theory and Criticism	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 103	Critical Survey of Tanzanian Literature in English	3	Core
LIT 107	Teaching Methods in Literature	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Course Title	Units	Status
LIT 201	African Oral Literature	3	Core
LIT 202	East African Poetry and Drama	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 203	Creative Writing	3	Core
LIT 204	Survey of African Literature	3	Core
LIT 205	Children's Literature	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 303	Literary Theories	3	Core
LIT 302	Stylistics and Literary Techniques	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 301	Introduction to American and Caribbean Literature	3	Core
LIT 304	Feminism Theory and Major Writings by Women	3	Core
	Total	6	

KISWAHILI

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 111	Utangulizi wa Isimu na Muundo wa Kiswahili I	3	Core
SW 112	Utangulizi wa Fasihi ya Kiswahili na Uhakiki	3	Core
SW 113	Stadi za Mawasiliano	3	Core

	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 124	Utangulizi wa Isimu na Muundo wa Kiswahili II	3	Core
SW 125	Nadharia na Maendeleo ya Fasihi ya Kiswahili	3	Core
CT 126	Mbinu za Ufundishaji wa Kiswahili	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 211	Fonologia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 212	Riwaya ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 213	Ukalimani na Tafsiri	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 224	Mofolojia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 225	Tamthilia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 226	Isimu Jamii	3	Core
SW 227	Uandishi wa Kubuni kwa Kiswahili: Nadharia na Vitendo	3	Core
	Total	12	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 331	Sintaksia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 232	Ushairi wa Kiswahili	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 323	Semantiki na Pragmatiki	3	Core
SW 324	Fasihi Linganishi	3	Core
SW 325	Fasihi Simulizi	3	Core
	Total	9	

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

HI 101	Basic Concepts and Perspectives in History Scholarship	3	Core
HI 102	Survey of the World History to 1500 AD	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 103	Capitalism and Imperialism	3	Core
HI 104	Themes in African History	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 260	Philosophies and Methodologies of History	3	Core
HI 261	History of Tanzania	3	Core
HI 271	History of West Africa	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 262	History of East Africa	3	Core
HI 263	History of Central Africa	3	Core
HI 265	Neo-Colonialism and Revolutionary Movements	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 360	Economic History of Tanzania	3	Core
HI 362	History of South Africa	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 304	Basic Archaeology	3	Core
HI 363	History of North Africa	3	Core
HI 368	Oral History of Tanzania	3	Core
	Total	9	

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 140	Introduction to Physical Geography	3	Core

GE 141	Climatology	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 144	Surveying and Mapping	3	Core
GE 142	Spatial Organisation	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 244	Quantitative Methods in Geography	3	Core
GE 245	Remote Sensing	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 247	Introduction to Population Studies	3	Core
GE 249	Research Methods in Geography	3	Core
GE 145	Introduction to Environmental Education	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 343	Population and Development	3	Core
GE 353	Geographical Information Systems (GIS)	3	Core
GE 340	Water Management Resources	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 349	Contemporary Geography of Africa	3	Core
GE 346	Project Planning and Management	3	Core
GE 352	Natural Resources Management	3	Core
	Total	9	

MATHEMATICS

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 101	Functions and Trigonometry	3	Core
MT 103	Foundations of Analysis	3	Core
MT 105	Calculus I	3	Core
	Total	9	

Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 102	Linear Algebra	3	Core
MT 104	Calculus II	3	Core
MT 106	Statistics and Probability I	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 201	Vector and Vector Mechanics	3	Core
MT 203	Calculus III	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 202	Ordinary Differential Equations	3	Core
MT 244	Mathematics Teaching Methods I	3	Core
MT 204	Numerical Analysis	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 301	Statistics and Probability II	3	Core
MT 303	Linear Programming	3	Core
MT 341	Mathematics Teaching Methods II	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 306	Mathematical Statistics	3	Core
MT 308	Complex Analysis	3	Core
MT 304	Abstract Algebra	3	Core
MT 302	Computer and programming	3	Core
	Total	12	

BUSINESS STUDIES (ACCOUNTING OPTION)

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BS 102	Commercial Knowledge	3	Core
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			

Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 126	Financial Accounting II	3	Core
MT 133	Business Mathematics	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 213	Cost Accounting	3	Core
AC 215	Taxation I	3	Core
AC 216	Financial Reporting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 227	Taxation II	3	Core
AC 226	Financial Reporting II	3	Core
AC 225	Auditing Theory and Practise	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 314	Advanced Accounting III	3	Core
AC 315	Auditing Investigations I	3	Core
AC 316	Management Accounting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 324	Advance Accounting II	3	Core
AC 325	Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services	3	Core
AC 326	Management Accounting II	3	Core
CE 398	Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	12	

(ECONOMICS OPTION)

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 111	Introductory Micro-economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 112	Introductory Macro-economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 113	Mathematics for Economists	4	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			

Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 121	Introductory Micro-economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 122	Introductory Macro-economic Analysis II	4	Core
	Total	8	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 211	Intermediate Micro-Economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 212	Intermediate Macro-Economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 213	Quantitative Methods I	4	Core
EC 214	Econometrics I	4	Core
EC 215	Development Economics I	4	Core
	Total	20	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 221	Intermediate Micro-Economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 222	Intermediate Macro-Economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 225	Development Economics II	4	Core
EC 224	Econometrics II	4	Core
	Total	16	

YEAR III

ECONOMICS (Elective Course) - choose one that runs to Semester II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 312	Money, Banking and Financial Development	4	Elective
EC 313	Public Finance I	4	Elective
EC 314	International Economics I	4	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 322	Monetary Economics	4	Elective
EC 323	Public Finance II	4	Elective
EC 324	International Economics II	4	Elective

INSTITUTIONAL COURSES

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core

	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
	Total	12	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English II	3	Core
	Total	6	

3.5 Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

The programme is intended to prepare responsible citizens in the field of philosophy. The programme offers subjects which are relevant in up-bringing citizens with integrity through exposing ethical principles to them and equips learners with skills of critical thinking.

3.5.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold any Ordinary Diploma in Social Sciences with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

3.5.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 100	Introduction to Philosophy	4	Core
PHI 101	Logic I	4	Core
PHI 102	Philosophy of the Nature	6	Core
PHI 103	History of Ancient Philosophy	6	Core
HIS 102	Survey of the World History up to 1500 AD	4.5	Core
PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology I	4.5	Core
PHS 100	Plato, Symposium	4	Core
PHS 101	Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics	4	Core
	Total	37	
Optional Courses (Student should choose at least one of the following)			
RST 200	General Introduction to the Bible	4	Optional
PHI 107	African Philosophy and Culture	4	Optional
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 104	Philosophy of Knowledge	6	Core
PHI 105	Philosophical Anthropology	6	Core
PHI 106	History of Mediaeval Philosophy	6	Core
RMT 100	General Methodology	4	Core
PHS 102	Augustine, <i>De verareligione</i>	4	Core
PHS 103	Thomas Aquinas, <i>De ente et essentia</i>	4	Core
	Total	30	
Optional Courses (Student should choose at least one of the following)			
RST 102	Foundation of Spiritual Life	4	Optional
LAT 100	Latin I	4	Optional
ICT 100	Introduction to ICT	4	Optional
SOC 104	Cultural Anthropology	4.5	Optional

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 200	Methaphysics	6	Core
PHI 201	Moral Philosophy I	6	Core
PHI 202	History of Modern Philosophy	6	Core
PHI 203	Philosophy of Religion	6	Core
PHI 204	History of African Philosophy	4	Core
PHI 205	Arts and Society	4	Core
PHS 200	Kant, What is Illuminism?	4	Core
	Total	36	

Optional Courses			
FRE 200	French I	4	Optional
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 206	Theodicy	5.5	Core
PHI 207	Special Ethics	5.5	Core
PHI 208	History of Contemporary Philosophy I	6	Core
PHI 209	Political Philosophy	4	Core
RST 202	History of Religions	4	Core
PHI 210	Philosophy and African Religion	4	Core
EDU 201	Pedagogy	4.5	Core
PHS 201	Hegel, <i>Phenomenology of the Spirit</i>	4	Core
PHS 202	Joseph Ratzinger, <i>Without Roots</i>	4	Core
	Total	41.5	
Optional Courses			
FRE 201	French II	4	Optional

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 300	Philosophy and Wisdom in Ancient Thought	5.5	Core
PHI 301	Logic II	5.5	Core
RMT 300	General Methodology II	4	Core
PHI 302	Philosophical Anthropology II	5.5	Core
PHI 303	African Thought and Western Philosophy	4	Core
PHS 300	Plato, <i>Timeus</i>	4	Core
PHS 301	Augustine, <i>De civitate Dei</i>	4	Core
PHS 302	Thomas Aquinas, <i>Summa contra Gentiles</i>	4	Core
	Total	36.5	
Optional Courses			
PHI 308	African Political Philosophy	4	Optional
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PHI 304	Moral Philosophy II	5.5	Core
PHI 305	History of Aesthetic Theories	4	Core
PHI 306	History of Modern Philosophy II	5.5	Core
PHI 307	Christianity and Philosophy	5.5	Core
PHS 303	Aristotle, <i>Metaphysics</i>	4	Core
PHS 304	Kant, <i>Critic of Pure Reason</i>	4	Core
PHES 300	Philosophy Long Paper	18	Core
PHCE 300	Philosophy Comprehensive Exam		Core
	Total	45.5	
Optional Courses			

LAT 300	Philosophical Latin	4	Optional
---------	---------------------	---	----------

3.6 Bachelor of Arts in Religious Studies

The programme is designed to allow non-religious women and men to have access to the study of religion and its related subjects.

3.6.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) including History and Divinity. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold any Diploma in Social Sciences with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

3.6.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 111	Introduction to African Traditional Religions	3	Core
RS 112	Introduction to Judaism	3	Core
PH 112	Introduction to Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 114	Introduction to Christianity	3	Core
RS 115	Introduction to Islam	3	Core
CT 200	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3	Core
EP 101	Introduction to Educational Psychology	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	15	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 111	Research Methods	3	Core
RS 116	Introduction to Hinduism	3	Core
CT 105	Microteaching	3	Core

EP 300	Educational Measurement and Evaluation	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 117	Introduction to Buddhism	3	Core
RS 223	Religions and World Politics	3	Core
EF 100	Principles of Education	3	Core
	Total	9	

Specialization

YEAR II

African Traditional Religions			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 213	Belief and Practices	3	Core
	Total	3	
Islam			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 201	History of Islam till Today	3	Core
	Total	3	
Christianity			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 205	History of Christianity till today	3	Core
	Total	3	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 118	New Religious Movements	3	Core
PH 213	Philosophy of Religion and Theodicy	3	Core
RS 311	Scripture: Method and Hermeneutics	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
DS 101	Development Perspectives	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	9	

Specialization

YEAR III

African Traditional Religions			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 204	Beliefs and Practices	3	Core

	Total	3	
Islam			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 201	Beliefs and Practice in Islam	3	Core
	Total	3	
Christianity			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RS 200	Beliefs and Practice in Christianity	3	Core
	Total	3	

A: POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

4.1 PhD in Law

PhD is a “taught doctorate” with four semesters of coursework, followed by a Comprehensive research proposal defense in a departmental seminar. This is followed by thesis writing and a viva voce examination which shall take place only after the Senate Higher Degree Committee and Senate have been satisfied that the thesis submitted by the candidate is considered by the examiners to be of an acceptable standard.

4.1.1 PhD in law programme by Thesis

4.1.2 PhD in law by coursework and dissertation

4.1.3 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Master Degree in Law or any other related field with an average of “B+” or a minimum GPA of 3.5.

Additional Requirements

- i) Adequate English Language proficiency
- ii) A concept note that shall be evaluated and approved by experts in the relevant field of study.

4.2 Master of Laws

The Master of Laws (LL.M) intends to accomplish the following goals: developing candidates’ mastery of the general foundations principles and methodologies of law; developing among candidates an advanced and thorough understanding of key issues and current trends in the chosen area of specialization; developing candidates’ analytical skills and critical understanding, in order to systematically and creatively deal with complex legal issues in the chosen area of specialization, cultivating the capacity to undertake independent study in order to build the candidates’ ability to function in any of the four main tracks of the legal professional, namely academia, administration of justice, advisory functions and administrative or executive work.

Designation of the Master of Laws Degree

The Master of Laws Degree shall be designated according to the area of specialization, as follows:

LL.M (International Law)
LL.M (Economic Law)
LL.M (Human Rights Law)
LL.M (General)

4.2.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Law with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of 2.8 and above from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Law with a GPA of not less than 2.7 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution plus five years’ of work experience; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Law with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Law with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

A: The work experience consideration

- i) Candidates will need to provide proof to the Faculty of Law about a work experience or practice in any aspect of law for at least one year after graduation. Proof of any academic works in the form of short training, research, outreach programmes; etc undertaken after graduation will provide additional weight.
- ii) Candidates who show proof of doing additional training, writing or research during the period of practice will be given additional consideration.
- iii) Candidates in this category will be advised to select the LL.M program, which corresponds to their area of work or experience.

B: The make-up programme:

- i) This applies to holders of the degree of Bachelor of Laws with a GPA between 2.9 and 2.7
- ii) Candidates will need to provide proof to the Faculty of Law about a work experience or practice in any aspect of law for at least one year after graduation, as well as any academic works in the form of short training, research, outreach programmes, etc. undertaken after graduating.
- iii) Candidates in this category shall be compelled to attend and pass six-months special make-up programme of undergraduate courses. This programme will be comprised of four undergraduate courses which are in line with the candidates’ chosen area of specialization, if they were passed below B grade in the LL.B programme. Upon satisfactory passing of the make-up courses (at a minimum GPA of 3.5), candidates shall be allowed to proceed to the Master of Laws programme.

4.2.2 Duration of the Programme

The duration of the Master of Laws Programme shall be two years divided into four semesters.

4.2.3 Structure of the Degree

The Master of Laws degree programme of St. Augustine University of Tanzania, shall seek to impart to candidates advanced legal knowledge in a broader area of law, or a legal cluster, rather than in a single subject.

4.2.4 Structure

The Master of Laws degree shall be pursued by Coursework, writing of dissertation, and production of two publishable papers.

4.2.5 The Coursework

In coursework, candidates will be required to pursue common core courses in the first semester. The candidates will choose a cluster of specialization selected from available options and will pursue them in the second and third semesters.

The coursework requirements shall be fulfilled by attending lectures in each course and accomplishing the following:

- i) Doing written assignments for each course.
- ii) Seminars presentations which may take the form of paper presentation, panel debate, or moot courts.
- iii) Sitting for a semester examination for each course.

4.2.6 The Dissertation

After satisfactory completion of coursework, candidates will write a dissertation which will be based on the chosen area of specialization. The dissertation shall be prepared, written, and defended during the second year of the programme.

4.2.7 Paper Publication Requirement

Candidates for the Master of Laws degree shall be required to produce at least TWO PUBLISHABLE PAPERS during the course of study. These could be published in a SAUT Law Journal, or in any law journal of international standards.

Ideally, these two papers will be chosen from among the papers presented by candidates in seminars, where they will further be developed and refined for publication. It is envisaged that the first publication will be done during second semester, and the second one done during third semester.

4.2.8 Credit Hours

It shall take 42 credit hours to complete the Master of Laws Degree. The following shall be the distribution of credit hours:

- The taught courses or coursework shall carry a total of 30 credit hours.
- The dissertation which is compulsory shall carry 6 credit hours.
- Each of the two publishable papers shall carry 3 credit hours, making a total of 6 credit hours for this item.

Students will study four core courses common to all Master of Law degree clusters, which amount to 12 credit hours. Then, students will study 6 other courses from their chosen LL.M degree cluster, which amount to 18 credit hours. Of these courses, 4 will be pursued during the second semester of 1st year, and 2 during the 1st semester of second year.

4.2.9 Programme Schedule

LLM IN INTERNATIONAL LAW

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 600	Advanced Legal Theory	3	Core
SLW 601	Advanced Legal Research and Scholarship	3	Core
SLW 602	Advanced Constitutional Law	3	Core
SLW 603	Advanced Procedural Law	3	Core
	Publishable Paper I	-	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper I	-	Core
	Total	-	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 644	Advanced Themes in Public International Law	3	Elective
SLW 645	Advanced International Governance Law	3	Elective
SLW 646	Advanced International Dispute Settlement Law	3	Elective
SLW 647	Advanced Regional Integration Law	3	Elective
SLW 648	Advanced Private International Law	3	Elective
SLW 649	Advanced International Trade Law	3	Elective

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper II	-	Core
	Total	-	
Electives			

Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 650	Advanced International Finance Law	3	Elective
SLW 651	Advanced International Criminal Law	3	Elective
SLW 652	Advanced International Humanitarian Law	3	Elective
SLW 653	Advanced International Refugee Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

LLM IN ECONOMIC LAW

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 600	Advanced Legal Theory	3	Core
SLW 601	Advanced Legal Research and Scholarship	3	Core
SLW 602	Advanced Constitutional Law	3	Core
SLW 603	Advanced Procedural Law	3	Core
	Publishable Paper I	-	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper I	-	Core
	Total	-	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 616	Advanced Law and Economics	3	Elective
SLW 663	Advanced Corporate Law	3	Elective
SLW 664	Advanced Property Law	3	Elective
SLW 665	Advanced Law of Mortgage and Conveyancing	3	Elective
SLW 666	Advanced Commercial Transactions Law	3	Elective
SLW 667	Advanced Banking and Financial Institutions Law	3	Elective

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper II	-	Core
	Total	-	
SLW 668	Advanced Finance Law	3	Elective
SLW 669	Advanced Investment Law	3	Elective

SLW 670	Advanced Intellectual Property Law	3	Elective
SLW 671	Advanced Competition and Anti-trust Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

LLM IN HUMAN RIGHTS LAW

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 600	Advanced Legal Theory	3	Core
SLW 601	Advanced Legal Research and Scholarship	3	Core
SLW 602	Advanced Constitutional Law	3	Core
SLW 603	Advanced Procedural Law	3	Core
	Publishable Paper I	-	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper I	3	Core
	Total	3	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 631	African Human Rights Law	3	Elective
SLW 632	Tanzanian Human Rights Law	3	Elective
SLW 706	Advanced Human Rights Procedure and Litigation	3	Elective
SLW 720	Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Human Rights	3	Elective
SLW 721	Protective and Promotional Aspects of Human Rights Work	3	Elective
SLW 722	International Human Rights Law	3	Elective

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Publishable Paper II	-	Core
	Total	-	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 723	Inter-American Human Rights Law	3	Elective
SLW 724	European Human Rights Law	3	Elective

SLW 725	Human Rights of Special Groups	3	Elective
SLW 726	Controversial Areas in Human Rights	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

LL.M GENERAL

Candidates wishing to pursue LL.M (General), shall be required to pursue the four core (common) courses, and shall select at least 6 courses at random from any of the above areas of specialization.

B: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

4.3 Bachelor of Laws

This is a four years programme which envisages training and producing legal practitioners, administrators, academicians, researchers, legal advisors, political leaders, analyst and other executives.

4.3.1 Entry Requirements for Direct Entry

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Law with a minimum GPA of 3.0 standing from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

4.3.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 100	Legal Methods I	3	Core
SLW 101	Jurisprudence I	3	Core
SLW 102	Constitutional Law I	3	Core
SLW 103	Criminal Law	3	Core
SLW 104	Public International Law I	3	Core
SLW 105	Law of Contracts I	3	Core
SLW 106	Legal Drafting and Writing I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core

	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 120	Legal Methods II	3	Core
SLW 121	Jurisprudence II	3	Core
SLW 122	Constitutional Law II	3	Core
SLW 123	Criminal Procedure	3	Core
SLW 124	Public International Law II	3	Core
SLW 125	Law of Contracts II	3	Core
SLW 126	Legal Drafting and Writing II	3	Core
SLW 127	Human Rights Law	3	Core
SLW 128	Moot Court Practice I	3	Core
SLW 137	Argumentation Skills	3	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 201	Civil Procedure I	3	Core
SLW 202	Law of Evidence I	3	Core
SLW 203	Law of Torts I	3	Core
SLW 204	Legal Drafting and Writing III	3	Core
SLW 205	Moot Court Practice II	3	Core
SLW 207	Legal Systems in East Africa	3	Core
SLW 208	International Organizations and Regional Integration Law I	3	Core
	Total	21	
Electives			
SLW 240	Law of the Sea and Piracy	3	Elective
SLW 242	International Criminal Law	3	Elective
SLW 243	International Humanitarian Law	3	Elective
SLW 244	Diplomatic and Consular Relations Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 221	Civil Procedure II	3	Core
SLW 222	Law of Evidence II	3	Core
SLW 223	Law of Torts II	3	Core
SLW 224	Legal Drafting and Writing IV	3	Core
SLW 225	Moot Court Practice III	3	Core
SLW 227	Roman Law and Civil Law Systems	3	Core
SLW 228	International Organizations and Regional Integration Law II	3	Core
	Total	21	

Electives			
SLW 241	Electronic Commerce Law	3	Elective
SLW 246	Intellectual Property Law	3	Elective
SLW 247	Banking and Financial Institutions Law	3	Elective
SLW 250	Health Law	3	Elective
SLW 251	Civil Society and Trust Law	3	Elective

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 300	Business Associations Law I	3	Core
SLW 301	Administrative Law I	3	Core
SLW 302	Land Law I	3	Core
SLW 303	International Trade and Finance Law I	3	Core
SLW 305	Legal Drafting and Writing V	3	Core
SLW 306	Moot Court Practice IV	3	Core
SLW 307	Mineral, Petroleum and Environment Law I	3	Core
SLW 308	Tax Law I	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
	Total	27	
Electives			
SLW 340	Refugee Law	3	Elective
SLW 343	Investment Law	3	Elective
SLW 344	Insurance Law	3	Elective
SLW 347	Law of Negotiable Instruments	3	Elective
SLW 352	Gender and Child Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 320	Business Association Law II	3	Core
SLW 321	Administrative Law II	3	Core
SLW 322	Land Law II	3	Core
SLW 323	Private International Law	3	Core
SLW 324	Legal Drafting and Writing VI	3	Core
SLW 325	Moot Court Practice V	3	Core
SLW 326	Legal Research Methodology	3	Core
SLW 327	Mineral, Petroleum and Environment Law II	3	Core
SLW 328	Tax Law II	3	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
	Total	30	

YEAR IV

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

SLW 400	Family Law	3	Core
SLW 401	Labour Law	3	Core
SLW 403	Legal Drafting and Writing VII	3	Core
SLW 404	Moot Court Practice VI	3	Core
SLW 405	Legal Research Paper	3	Core
SLW 406	Alternative Dispute Resolution	3	Core
SLW 407	Comparative Religious Law	3	Core
SLW 408	Succession, Probate and Administration of Estates Law	3	Core
	Total	24	
Electives			
SLW 440	Criminology, Penology and Parole	3	Elective
SLW 441	Social Security Law	3	Elective
SLW 447	Capital Markets and Securities Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLW 426	Accounting for Lawyers	3	Core
SLW 427	Litigation Skills	3	Core
SLW 428	Corporate Governance	3	Core
SLW 429	Judicial Practice and Administration	3	Core
SLW 430	Legal Ethics	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	21	
Electives			
SLW 445	Local Government Law	3	Elective
SLW 446	Law and Development	3	Elective
SLW 448	Competition and Consumer Protection Law	3	Elective
SLW 449	Sale of Goods and Agency Law	3	Elective

C: NON-DEGREE PROGRAMMES

4.4 Ordinary Diploma in Law

The Diploma in Law is intended to produce graduates who are well equipped with the necessary legal knowledge and skills for the manning of middle-level legal positions both in the public and private sectors.

4.4.1 Aim of the Programme

- i. Prepare legal documents, provide legal opinions or perform administrative duties while working as legal technicians, legal officers;
- ii. Preparing graduates for the legal officer's responsibility to improve the administration of justice and providing government and community leadership;

- iii. Developing legal and practical skills and inculcating ethical principles;
- iv. Enabling students to acquire sufficient knowledge of substantive and adjectival law;
- v. Imparting to students' sufficient field legal research skills;
- vi. Imparting to students' sufficient analytical skills, legal counseling skills, legal documentation skills, negotiation skills, and legal procedural skills.

4.4.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Applicants must be holders of an Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass and two Subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Applicants must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) with passes in Non- Religious subjects and Basic Technician Certificate in Law.

4.4.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLD 100	Legal Methods	3	Core
SLD 101	Constitutional Law & Legal System of Tanzania	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	9	
Electives			
SLD 130	Human Rights Law	3	Elective
SLD 134	Law of the Child	3	Elective
SLD 136	Refugee Law	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLD 102	Criminal Law & Procedure	3	Core
SLD 104	Law of Evidence	3	Core
SLD 105	Administrative Law	3	Core
SLD 106	Labour Law	3	Core
SLD 107	Civil Procedure Law I	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
SLD 131	Tax Law	3	Elective

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLD 107	Civil Procedure Law II	3	Core

SLD 137	Legal Drafting and Writing	3	Core
SLD 138	Business Association Law	3	Core
	Total	9	
Electives			
SLD 133	Banking Law	3	Elective
SLD 135	Criminology and Penology	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLD 105	Administrative Law	3	Core
SLD 139	Law of Negotiable Instruments	3	Core
	Total	6	
Electives			
SLD 130	Human Rights	3	Elective
SLD 136	Refugee Law	3	Elective
SLD 139	Law of Banking	3	Elective

4.5 Basic Technician Certificate in Law

This is one-year course aims at developing legal and practical skills, inculcating ethical principles and imparting to students' sufficient basic legal documentation and procedural skills.

4.5.1 Aim of the Programme

- i. Developing legal and practical skills and inculcating ethical principles
- ii. Challenging students to think critically
- iii. Imparting to students' sufficient basic legal research skills, legal counseling skills, legal documentation skills, and legal procedural skills
- iv. Enabling students to acquire sufficient knowledge of substantive and adjectival law.

4.5.2 Entry requirements:

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including English Language.

4.5.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLC 100	Legal Methods	3	Core
SLC 114	Law of Contract	3	Core
SLC 110	Law of Evidence	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core

PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
SLC 107	Banking Law	3	Elective
SLC 124	Labour Law	3	Elective
SLC 127	Insurance Law	3	Elective
SLC 135	Criminology and Penology	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SLC 102	Administrative Law	3	Core
SLC 103	Human Rights Law	3	Core
SLC 104	Criminal Law	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
	Total	12	
Electives			
SLC 121	Negotiable Instruments	3	Elective
SLC 130	Refugee Law	3	Elective
SLC 131	Family Law	3	Elective

A: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES**5.1 Doctor of Philosophy in Education**

Doctor of Philosophy in Education (by thesis) falls in the discipline of Education Management and Planning, curriculum and Instruction, Education Foundations. The PhD Programme is scheduled to run for a minimum period of 3 years (6 semesters) and a maximum of 6 years. The first year will be used for seminars, colloquium and proposal writing and the 2nd and 3rd years for dissertation writing.

5.1.1 Objectives of the Programme:

The PhD in Education follow the curriculum principle of continuity and complementary. Specifically, it is designed to use research to solve societal problems, to prepare personnel who wish to teach at the university level, to prepare competent researchers, to development of strategies to help in realization of sustainable development, and nurture creativity and innovation in education.

5.1.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Master Degree in Education or any other related field with an average of “B+” or a minimum GPA of 3.5.

Additional Requirements

- i) Adequate English Language proficiency
- ii) A concept note that shall be evaluated and approved by experts in the relevant field of study.

5.2 Master of Higher Education Management and Development

The programme seeks to attract new and senior managers in education institutions in the region. The programme envisions the participation of a pool of institutions whereby students and senior managers shall get skills that will enable them undertake strategic planning as well as understand the environment of the Higher Education (HE). The programme is ideal for highly motivated people with determination to succeed while at the same time as holding down a demanding job.

5.2.1 Programme Contents

This programme is made up of four main aspects of Higher Education Management and Development.

- i) The programme has an induction section, which introduces students to the major issues that face higher education management and development in Africa.
- ii) Environmental challenges and agenda for institutional development.
- iii) Operational aspects of university development and management.
- iv) Institutional development of the university.

5.2.2 The programme has two main objectives:

- i) To provide opportunities for students to acquire knowledge of higher education management and development.
- ii) To prepare candidates for further studies in higher education management and other higher education related fields.

5.2.3 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Education or any other related field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of 2.8 and above from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in education or any other related field with a GPA of not less than 2.7 plus 5-10 years’ of leadership or management experience at least at middle level (academic or non academic) and have the aspiration to senior roles in University Management; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Education or other related field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Education or any other related field with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

5.2.4 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MHE 601	Evolution of Higher Education in Africa	3	Core
MHE 602	Introduction to Research Methods and Practice in HEMD	3	Core
MHE 603	University, Globalization and Internationalization	3	Core
MHE 604	Government-University Interface	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MHE 605	Project Management and HEMD	3	Core
MHE 606	Quality Management and Assurance	3	Core
MHE 607	Financial Management and Financing of Higher Education	3	Core
MHE 608	Human Resources Management and Development of HEMD	3	Core
	Total	12	

YEAR II

First Semester

Code	Title	Units	Status
MHE 609	Marketing and Public Relations in HEMD Context	3	Core
MHE 610	Organizational Development in University	3	Core
MHE 611	Leadership Style, Resources and Change Agents	3	Core
MHE 612	Strategic Planning, and Policy Formulation	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MHE 613	Civil Society and the Role of University	3	Core
MHE 614	Comparative Higher Education Law	3	Core
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	18	

5.3 Master of Education Management and Planning

This is a full-time programme. The full time will comprise four semester's equivalent of two academic years as per the official university calendar, with students taking 5 courses in first semester, another 5 courses in second semester, while in the first semester of second year the student takes 2 courses and start writing the research proposal. The second semester of second year the student conducts data collection and write-up of the dissertation report.

In order to complete the requirements for the award of the M.Ed degree in Education Management Planning students shall be required to take a minimum of 12 courses that have 36 credit hours and submit a dissertation which will have 12 credit hours. That is a total of 48 credit hours for the course. Students must obtain pass grades in all courses and in the assessment and defense of the dissertation.

5.3.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Education (BED) and any other related field with an average of "B" or a GPA of 2.8 and above from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in education and any other related field with an average of "B" or a GPA of not less than 2.7 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution plus five years' of work experience; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Education with an average of "B" or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Education with an average of "B" or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

5.2.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MED 600	Educational Research Methods I	3	Core
MED 601	Theories, Practises & Fundamentals of Educational Administration	3	Core
MED 602	Theories, Concepts & Methodologies of Educational Planning	3	Core
MED 603	Economics of Education	3	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MED 604	Educational Research Methods II & Research Proposal Writing	3	Core
MED 605	Mobilization and Management of Institutional Finance	3	Core
MED 606	Professional Ethics in Education	3	Core
MED 607	Human Resource Management and Development in Education	3	Core
MED 608	Local Governments and the Administration of Education	3	Core
MED 609	Supervision of Educational Institution	3	Core
	Total	18	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MED 610	Legal Issues in Educational Administration	3	Core
MED 611	Comparative Education	3	Core
MED 612	Evaluation Principles, Techniques & Models	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

5.4 Master of Arts in Linguistics

5.4.1 The Aim of the Programme

In studying languages, the linguist's aim is to build a theory of language in order to explain how languages originated, how they have evolved, in what form they exist in the human brain, how languages change over time and space, and how they are used to communicate information and feelings. Such a theory comes with an in-depth understanding of the structure of language based on empirical investigations of languages.

The aim of the MA Linguistics programme is to foster scholarship and research in the linguistics discipline, both for students who are planning on continuing with PhD programme in linguistics and for those who will be seeking professional work in a range of fields for which a background in linguistics is required. Students will be exposed to the fundamental concepts in the field and be provided with a solid foundation in linguistic analysis.

5.4.2 Specific objectives of the programme are:

- i) To help students acquire a strong understanding of concepts, current issues and research methods in the core areas of linguistics.
- ii) To develop specialized knowledge of theory and practice in targeted areas of linguistics.
- iii) To develop an ability among the students to apply their knowledge professional and practical tasks in Linguistics.
- iv) To provide an opportunity for new ideas in linguistics to be explored and discussed.
- v) To provide training at postgraduate level to students who wish to do independent research in linguistics.

5.4.3 Entry Requirements

- i) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Education (BED) with a specialization in the Languages with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of 2.8 and above from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- ii) Holder of Bachelor Degree in Education (BED) with a specialization in the Languages with a GPA of not less than 2.7 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution plus five years of work experience; **OR**
- iii) Holder of Advanced Diploma in Education with a specialization in the Languages with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution; **OR**
- iv) Holder of Postgraduate Diploma in Education (languages) with an average of “**B**” or a GPA of not less than 3.0 from a recognized Higher Learning Institution.

5.4.4 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIN 611	Syntax I	3	Core
LIN 612	Phonetics	3	Core
LIN 613	Sociolinguistics I	3	Core
LIN 614	Research Methods in Linguistics	3	Core
LIN 615	Translation and Interpreting Techniques	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
LIN 616	Stylistics	3	Elective
LIN 617	Morphology	3	Elective
LIN 618	Semantics	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIN 621	Syntax II	3	Core
LIN 622	Phonology	3	Core
LIN 623	Sociolinguistics II	3	Core
LIN 624	Pragmatics	3	Core
LIN 625	Research Methods in Linguistics	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
LIN 631	Psycholinguistics	3	Elective

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PH 611	Professional Ethics and Human Integrity	3	Core
	Total	3	
Electives			
LIN 632	Discourse Analysis	3	Elective
LIN 633	Language and Gender	3	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
RM 699	Thesis	6	Core
CE 698	Oral Comprehensive Examination	6	Core
	Total	12	

B: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

5.5 Bachelor of Arts with Education

This programme intends to give students the foundations of education. The areas of specialization are: History, Geography, English, Kiswahili, Mathematics, Computer Economics, Literature, Commerce, Philosophy and Religious Studies.

5.5.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least two principal passes in any Arts subjects. They must have at least three (3) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) including English. In addition, the applicant must have scored in the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A- Level) a total of 4.0 points or more in appropriate subjects at the same sitting; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Education Arts subjects with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

5.5.2 Programme Schedule

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EF 100	Principles of Education	3	Core
EP 101	Introduction to Education Psychology	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CT 102	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	3	Core
CT 108	Methods for Teaching Social Sciences	3	Core
EF 112	Philosophy of Education	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CT 201	Educational Media and Technology	3	Core
RM 202	Research Methods in Education	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EF 200	History of Education	3	Core

EP 222	Guidance and Counselling	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EA 302	Management of Education and School Administration	3	Core
SE 311	Sociology of Education	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EP 300	Educational Measurement and Evaluation	3	Core
EA 301	Human Resource Management and Development in Education	3	Core
EA 302	Educational Management and Administration	3	Core
DS 101	Development Perspectives	3	Core
SE 311	Sociology of Education	3	Core
RM 399	Research Paper	3	Core
CE 398	Oral Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	21	

DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 101	Introduction to Linguistics Structure	3	Core
LL 114	English Language Practice	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 111	English Phonemic and Orthographic Systems	3	Core
LL 102	Social and Biological Aspects of Language	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 201	Linguistic Theories	3	Core
LL 214	English Syntax	3	Core
	Total	6	

Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 202	Morphology	3	Core
LL 203	Introduction to Semantics	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 302	Sociolinguistics	3	Core
LL 317	Introduction to Pragmatics	3	Core
LL 318	Discourse Analysis	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LL 303	Historical and Comparative Linguistics	3	Core
LL 314	Second Language Learning	3	Core
	Total	6	

ENGLISH

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 101	Introduction to Genres of Literature	3	Core
LIT 102	Introduction to Literary Theory and Criticism	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 103	Critical Survey of Tanzanian Literature in English	3	Core
LIT 107	Teaching Methods in Literature	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Course Title	Units	Status
LIT 201	African Oral Literature	3	Core
LIT 202	East African Poetry and Drama	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 203	Creative Writing	3	Core

LIT 204	Survey of African Literature	3	Core
LIT 205	Children's Literature	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LIT 303	Literary Theories	3	Core
LIT 302	Stylistics and Literary Techniques	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Stats
LIT 301	Introduction to American and Caribbean Literature	3	Core
LIT 304	Feminism Theory and Major Writings by Women	3	Core
	Total	6	

KISWAHILI

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 111	Utangulizi wa Isimu na Muundo wa Kiswahili I	3	Core
SW 112	Utangulizi wa Fasihi ya Kiswahili na Uhakiki	3	Core
SW 113	Stadi za Mawasiliano	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 124	Utangulizi wa Isimu na Muundo wa Kiswahili II	3	Core
SW 125	Nadharia na Maendeleo ya Fasihi ya Kiswahili	3	Core
CT 126	Mbinu za Ufundishaji wa Kiswahili	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 211	Fonologia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 212	Riwaya ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 213	Ukalimani na Tafsiri	3	Core

	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 224	Mofolojia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 225	Tamthilia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 226	Isimu Jamii	3	Core
SW 227	Uandishi wa Kubuni kwa Kiswahili: Nadharia na Vitendo	3	Core
	Total	12	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 331	Sintaksia ya Kiswahili	3	Core
SW 232	Ushairi wa Kiswahili	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
SW 323	Semantiki na Pragmatiki	3	Core
SW 324	Fasihi Linganishi	3	Core
SW 325	Fasihi Simulizi	3	Core
	Total	9	

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 101	Basic Concepts and Perspectives in History Scholarship	3	Core
HI 102	Survey of the World History to 1500 AD	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 103	Capitalism and Imperialism	3	Core
HI 104	Themes in African History	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 260	Philosophies and Methodologies of History	3	Core
HI 261	History of Tanzania	3	Core
HI 271	History of West Africa	3	Core

	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 262	History of East Africa	3	Core
HI 263	History of Central Africa	3	Core
HI 265	Neo-Colonialism and Revolutionary Movements	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 360	Economic History of Tanzania	3	Core
HI 362	History of South Africa	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
HI 304	Basic Archaeology	3	Core
HI 363	History of North Africa	3	Core
HI 368	Oral History of Tanzania	3	Core
	Total	9	

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 140	Introduction to Physical Geography	3	Core
GE 141	Climatology	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 144	Surveying and Mapping	3	Core
GE 142	Spatial Organisation	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 244	Quantitative Methods in Geography	3	Core
GE 245	Remote Sensing	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

GE 247	Introduction to Population Studies	3	Core
GE 249	Research Methods in Geography	3	Core
GE 145	Introduction to Environmental Education	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 343	Population and Development	3	Core
GE 353	Geographical Information Systems (GIS)	3	Core
GE 340	Water Management Resources	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GE 349	Contemporary Geography of Africa	3	Core
GE 346	Project Planning and Management	3	Core
GE 352	Natural Resources Management	3	Core
	Total	9	

MATHEMATICS

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 101	Functions and Trigonometry	3	Core
MT 103	Foundations of Analysis	3	Core
MT 105	Calculus I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 102	Linear Algebra	3	Core
MT 104	Calculus II	3	Core
MT 106	Statistics and Probability I	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 201	Vector and Vector Mechanics	3	Core
MT 203	Calculus III	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 202	Ordinary Differential Equations	3	Core

MT 244	Mathematics Teaching Methods I	3	Core
MT 204	Numerical Analysis	3	Core
	Total	9	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Course Title	Units	Status
MT 301	Statistics and Probability II	3	Core
MT 303	Linear Programming	3	Core
MT 341	Mathematics Teaching Methods II	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
MT 306	Mathematical Statistics	3	Core
MT 308	Complex Analysis	3	Core
MT 304	Abstract Algebra	3	Core
MT 302	Computer and programming	3	Core
	Total	12	

BUSINESS STUDIES (ACCOUNTING OPTION)

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
BS 102	Commercial Knowledge	3	Core
AC 116	Financial Accounting I	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Course Title	Units	Status
AC 126	Financial Accounting II	3	Core
MT 133	Business Mathematics	3	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 213	Cost Accounting	3	Core
AC 215	Taxation I	3	Core
AC 216	Financial Reporting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 227	Taxation II	3	Core
AC 226	Financial Reporting II	3	Core

AC 225	Auditing Theory and Practise	-	Core
	Total	6	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 314	Advanced Accounting III	3	Core
AC 315	Auditing Investigations I	3	Core
AC 316	Management Accounting I	3	Core
	Total	9	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
AC 324	Advance Accounting II	3	Core
AC 325	Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services	3	Core
AC 326	Management Accounting II	3	Core
CE 398	Comprehensive Examination	3	Core
	Total	12	

(ECONOMICS OPTION)

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 111	Introductory Micro-economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 112	Introductory Macro-economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 113	Mathematics for Economists	4	Core
	Total	12	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC121	Introductory Micro-economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 122	Introductory Macro-economic Analysis II	4	Core
	Total	8	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 211	Intermediate Micro-Economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 212	Intermediate Macro-Economic Analysis I	4	Core
EC 213	Quantitative Methods I	4	Core
EC 214	Econometrics I	4	Core
EC 215	Development Economics I	4	Core
	Total	20	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status

EC 221	Intermediate Micro-Economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 222	Intermediate Macro-Economic Analysis II	4	Core
EC 225	Development Economics II	4	Core
EC 224	Econometrics II	4	Core
	Total	16	

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 311	Economic Policy, Planning and Programming I	4	Core
EC 315	Applied Qualitative Methods and Econometrics I	4	Core
	Total	8	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 321	Economic Policy, Planning and Programming II	4	Core
EC 325	Applied Qualitative Methods and Econometrics II	4	Core
	Total	8	

ECONOMICS (Elective Course) - choose one that runs to Semester II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 312	Money, Banking and Financial Development	4	Elective
EC 313	Public Finance I	4	Elective
EC 314	International Economics I	4	Elective
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EC 322	Monetary Economics	4	Elective
EC 323	Public Finance II	4	Elective
EC 324	International Economics II	4	Elective

INSTITUTIONAL COURSES

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
	Total	12	

Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English II	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
	Total	12	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 211	Basic French I	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English I	3	Core
	Total	6	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
LG 221	Basic French II	3	Core
LG 122	Basic English II	3	Core
	Total	6	

Besides Educational Foundation Courses Students shall take any of the following combinations as teaching subjects:

- 1 English / Literature
- 2 English / Geography
- 3 English / History.
- 4 English / Kiswahili
- 5 Kiswahili / Literature
- 6 Kiswahili / History
- 7 Kiswahili / Geography
- 8 Geography / History
- 9 Geography / Mathematics
- 10 Geography / Economics
- 11 Geography / Business Studies
- 12 Mathematics / Economics
- 13 Mathematics / Business Studies
- 14 Economics / Business Studies

C: NON-DEGREE PROGRAMMES

5.6 Ordinary Diploma in Psychology and Counseling

This programme will provide a good opportunity, facilities and environment to the student interested in studying Psychology and Counselling at university level.

5.6.1 Programme Objectives:

- i. To bring awareness to the people of the need and function of professional psychologists and counsellors in our changing times.
- ii. To train people who wish to help others as qualified psychologists and counsellors.
- iii. To enrich our society with professionals in psychology and counselling who can bring better services in their lives, in the economic, social, political, spiritual, cultural, and health spheres.
- iv. To give graduates, especially our youth, a wider range of choice of employment.
- v. To prepare well the diploma graduates in order to be able to assist in all areas of human life under the guidance of higher professionals.
- vi. To enable the graduates to continue with their higher studies and research, especially in our contemporary African contexts.

5.6.2 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass and two subsidiary pass; **OR**
- ii) Candidate should be a holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) with passes in Non- Religious subjects and Basic Technician Certificate in Psychology or Counseling.

5.6.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PS 101	Introduction to Psychology I	3	Core
PS 102	Human Physiology I	3	Core
PS 105	Developmental Psychology I	3	Core
PS 201	Social Psychology II	3	Core
PS 205	Educational Psychology I	3	Core
	Total	15	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PS 111	Introduction to Psychology II	3	Core
PS 112	Human Physiology II	3	Core
PS 115	Developmental Psychology II	3	Core

	Total	9	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Elective I	1	Optional
Seminars			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Seminar I	2	Core
	Total	2	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PS 201	Social Psychology I	3	Core
PS 202	Organizational Behaviour I	3	Core
PS 204	Personality Theories I	3	Core
PS 301	Clinical Psychology I	3	Core
PS 302	Counseling Theories & Psychotherapy I	3	Core
PS 304	School Counseling I	3	Core
	Total	18	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Elective II	1	Optional
Seminars			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Seminar II	2	Core
	Total	2	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
PS 212	Organizational Behaviour II	3	Core
PS 214	Personality Theories II	3	Core
PS 215	Educational Psychology II	3	Core
PS 311	Clinical Psychology II	3	Core
PS 318	Counseling Skills	3	Core
	Total	15	
Electives			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Elective III	1	Optional
Seminars			
Code	Title	Units	Status
	Seminar III	2	Core
	Total	2	

A: UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

6.1 Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

The general composition of the field of Civil Engineering entails three areas, namely:

- Structural Engineering
- Water Resources Engineering
- Transportation and Geotechnical Engineering

6.1.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of the Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with two principal passes in Physics and Mathematics and at least subsidiary pass in Chemistry at the same sitting with a minimum of 4.0 points. A candidate must have at least four (4) credit passes in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level), including Chemistry; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Civil Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.0 or Full Technician Certificate (FTC) in Electrical Engineering with at least average of “C” grade standing from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU).

6.1.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 111	Introduction to Civil Engineering and the Built Environment	3	Core
CE 112	Engineering Mechanics-Statics	3	Core
CE 113	Fundamentals of Engineering Surveying	3	Core
EG 111	Engineering Drawing	4	Core
EG 112	Engineering Workshop Training I	4	Core
CS 171	Introduction to Computers and Programming for Engineers	3	Core
MT 121	Matrices and Basic Calculus	3	Core
DS 111	Development Perspectives I	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 112	Basic English for Engineers	3	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Core
	Total	35	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 121	Civil Engineering Drawing	4	Core
CE 122	Civil Engineering Materials I	4	Core

CE 123	Dynamics of Solids	4	Core
CE 124	Fundamentals of Building Design	4	Core
CE 125	Engineering Surveying Practicles	3	Core
EG 121	Engineering Workshop Training II	4	Core
MT 122	One Variable Calculus and Diff. Equations for Non-Majors	3	Core
MG 120	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills for Engineers	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	3	Core
	Total	35	

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 101	Industrial Practical Training I	8	Core

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 211	Mechanics of Materials	4	Core
CE 212	Civil Engineering Materials II	4	Core
CE 213	Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers	4	Core
CE 214	Analysis of Statically Determinate Structures	4	Core
CE 215	Geology for Civil Engineers	3	Core
CE 216	Computer Application in Civil Engineering	3	Core
CE 217	Quantitative Methods in Civil Engineering	3	Core
CE 218	Engineering Surveying Technology	3	Core
MT 221	Several Variable Calculus for Non-Majors	3	Core
LG 211	Basic French I	1	Core
REL 221	Comparative Religion	3	Core
	Total	35	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 221	Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Structures	4	Core
CE 222	Soil Mechanics	4	Core
CE 223	Introduction to Transportation Engineering	4	Core
CE 224	Open Channel Hydraulics	4	Core
CE 225	Water Supply Engineering	4	Core
CE 226	Water Treatment Engineering	4	Core
CE 227	Geomatics for Civil Engineers	3	Core
MT 222	Statistics for Non-Majors	3	Core
CE 202	Soil Mechanics Laboratory Practical	2	Core
LG 221	Basic French II	1	Core
	Total	33	

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 201	Industrial Practical Training II	8	Core

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 311	Foundation Engineering I	4	Core
CE 312	Highway Materials	4	Core
CE 313	Highway Route and Geometric Design	5	Core
CE 314	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures I	4	Core
CE 315	Design of Mansory and Timber Structures	5	Core
CE 316	Fundamentals of Engineering Hydrology	4	Core
CE 301	Water Resources Laboratory Practical	2	Core
Electives (Total Required Minimum Units)		6	Elective
Total		34	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 321	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures II	4	Core
CE 322	Design of Steel Structures	4	Core
CE 323	Traffic Engineering and Management	4	Core
CE 324	Pavement Analysis and Design	4	Core
CE 325	Foundation Engineering II	4	Core
CE 326	Research Methodology for Engineering	3	Core
CE 327	Engineering Economics and Project Management	4	Core
CE 302	Highway Materials Laboratory Practical	2	Core
CE 303	Structural Laboratory Practical	2	Core
Electives (Total Required Minimum Units)		4	Electives
Total		35	

ELECTIVE COURSES (Minimum Credits: 12 in Semester 1 & 8 in Semester 2)

YEAR III

Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 331	Dynamics of Structures	8	Elective
CE 341	Irrigation and Drainage Engineering	8	Elective
CE 342	Rivers and Reservoirs Engineering	8	Elective
CE 343	Introduction to Water Chemistry, Microbiology and Epidemology	8	Elective
CE 351	Airport, Harbor, and Railway Engineering	8	Elective

CE 352	GIS Applications in Civil Engineering	8	Elective
CE 353	Labour Based Road Engineering	8	Elective
CE 354	Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation	8	Elective

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 301	Industrial Practical Training III	8	Core

YEAR IV

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 411	Construction Techniques and Site Organization	4	Core
CE 412	Design of Hydraulic Structures and Machinery	4	Core
CE 413	Waste Water Engineering and Treatment	5	Core
CE 414	Final Year Project I	4	Core
Elective (Total Required Minimum Units)		12	Electives
Total		29	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 421	Civil Engineering Procedures, Ethics and Professionals Conduct	4	Core
MG 422	Entrepreneurship for Engineers	4	Core
CE 424	Final Year Project II	8	Core
Elective (Total Required Minimum Units)		8	Electives
Total		24	

ELECTIVE COURSES (Minimum Credits: 24 in Semester 1 & 16 in Semester 2)

YEAR IV

Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 432	Numerical Methods in Structural Engineering	8	Elective
CE 433	Design of Bridges	8	Elective
CE 434	Fundamentals of Pre-Stressed Concrete	8	Elective
CE 444	Management of Solid and Hazardous Wastes	8	Elective
CE 445	Water Resources Planning and Management	8	Elective
CE 446	Applied Hydrology	8	Elective
CE 455	Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Constructed Facilities	8	Elective
CE 456	Management of Construction Projects	8	Elective
CE 457	Machine Foundations	8	Elective
CE 458	Transportation Economics	8	Elective
CE 459	Environmental Impact Assessment	8	Elective
CE 444	Special aspects of Reinforced Concrete	2	

NB:

- i) Electives offered in third and fourth years of study are intended to provide students with opportunity to specialise in any of the three broad thematic areas of civil engineering (i.e. structural engineering, transportation engineering, and water resources engineering) based on group interests and career goals.
- ii) Elective courses offered in a given year of study will be selected from a departmentally approved list and shall be made available to students at the end of preceding year.

5.2 Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

This is a general electrical engineering programme designed to produce broad-based graduates who are capable of applying their knowledge and skills in the whole breadth of electrical engineering discipline rather than only in its specific areas of specialization. After successful completion of the programme, the graduates should be able to carry out effective conceptualization (planning), design, implementation (construction), operation (performance analysis), maintenance, and management of various electrical engineering systems in both heavy-current and light-current domains. Heavy-current electrical engineering deals with devices, systems, and processes which use electricity as a form of energy to be converted to other forms, stored, transferred between locations, and reticulated within premises and spaces. On the other hand, light-current electrical engineering deals with devices, systems, and processes which use electricity as a means of representing, manipulating, storing, transmitting, and receiving information.

6.2.1 Entry Requirements

- i) Candidates must be holders of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with two principal level passes in Physics and Advanced Mathematics and at least subsidiary pass in Chemistry at A-level or a minimum of C grade in Chemistry at O-level with a minimum of 4.0 points; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must hold a Diploma in Electrical Engineering or related fields with at least a GPA of 3.0 or Full Technician Certificate (FTC) in Electrical Engineering or related fields with at least average of “C” grade standing from an institution recognized by the University and or by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU). Electrical-related fields include power systems engineering, electronics engineering, computer engineering, telecommunication engineering, information & communication technology, process control & instrumentation, mechatronics, and energy systems.

6.2.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester

Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 105	Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3	Core
DS 121	Development Perspectives	2	Core
EE 101	Introduction to Computers and Programming	2	Core
EE 103	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering I	2	Core
EE 109	Fundamentals of Analogue Electronics	2	Core
LG 122	Basic English for Engineers	2	Core
MT 161	Matrices and Basic Calculus	3	Core
PD 100	Engineering Drawing	2	Core
PH 111	Introduction to Philosophy	2	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	2	Core
WT 100	Workshop Technology & Practice I	2	Core
	Total	24	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 102	Object-Oriented Programming	2	Core
EE 104	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering II	2	Core
EE 107	Computer-Aided Drafting for Electrical and Electronics Engineers	2	Core
EE 108	Strength of Materials	2	Core
EE 110	Fundamentals of Digital Electronics	2	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills for Engineers	2	Core
MG120	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	1	Core
MT 171	One-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	3	Core
PH 122	Critical Thinking	2	Core
WT 200	Workshop Technology & Practice II	2	Core
	Total	20	

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 101	Industrial Practical Training I	2	Core

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 201	Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation I	3	Core
EE 204	Electrical Network Analysis I	2	Core
EE 206	Engineering Electromagnetics I	2	Core
EE 206	Analogue Electronics I	2	Core
EE 208	Power Electronics	3	Core
EE 212	Electrical and Electronic Materials	2	Core
EE 213	Technical Computing with MatLab	2	Core

MT 261	Several Variable Calculus	3	Core
PH 221	Comparative Religion	2	Core
	Total	21	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 202	Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation II	3	Core
EE 203	Introduction to Control Systems	3	Core
EE 205	Electrical Network Analysis II	2	Core
EE 207	Engineering Electromagnetics II	2	Core
EE 210	Digital Electronics I	2	Core
EE 211	Fundamentals of Signals and Systems	2	Core
EE 316	Microcomputer Systems I	3	Core
EE 402	Electrical Safety and Maintenance	2	Core
LG 221	Basic French	1	Core
MT 271	Statistics for Non-Majors	3	Core
	Total	23	

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 200	Industrial Practical Training II	2	Core

YEAR III

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 105	Electrical Power Plants	2	Core
EE 301	Classical Control Systems	3	Core
EE 302	Analogue Electronics II	3	Core
EE 303	Electrical Machines I	3	Core
EE 305	Analogue Telecommunications	3	Core
EE 307	Power Systems Analysis I	2	Core
EE 324	Digital Signal Processing	2	Core
EE 413	Microcomputer Systems II	2	Core
	Total	20	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 304	Electrical Machines II	3	Core
EE 306	Digital Telecommunications	3	Core
EE 308	Power Systems Analysis II	2	Core
EE 309	Power Transmission and Distribution	3	Core
EE 310	Power Utilisation and Design	3	Core
EE 311	Renewable Electricity	2	Core
EE 319	Digital Electronics II	3	Core
EE 328	Research Methods for Engineers	2	Core

	Total	21	
--	-------	----	--

RECESS PERIOD

Code	Title	Units	Status
PT 300	Industrial Practical Training III	2	Core

YEAR IV

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 312	Switchgear and Protection Engineering	2	Core
EE 401	Electrical Machines III	3	Core
EE 403	Final Year Project I	2	Core
EE 406	Wireless Technology	2	Core
EE 407	Analogue Electronics III	3	Core
	Technical Electives (Minimum 3 no. courses)	6	Elective
	Total	18	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CE 401	Engineering Ethics & Professional Conduct	2	Core
CE 402	Project Management & Appraisal	2	Core
EE 404	Final Year Project II	4	Core
EE 405	Power System Dynamics & Control	2	Core
MG 405	Entrepreneurship for Engineers	3	Core
	Technical Electives (Minimum 3 no. courses)	6	Elective
	Total	19	

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

I: Energy & Power Systems (Heavy Current)

Code	Title	Units	Status
EE 410	Electrical Machines Design	3	Elective
EE 432	Electromagnetic Compatibility	2	Elective
EE 433	Electrical Drive Systems	2	Elective
EE 434	High-Voltage Engineering	2	Elective
EE 435	Power System Economics & Regulation	2	Elective
EE 436	Electrical Vehicle Technology	2	Elective
EE 437	Electrical Substation Engineering	2	Elective
EE 438	Distributed Generation & Grid Integration	3	Elective
EE 439	Electrical Construction & Maintenance Practice	2	Elective
MG 404	Engineering Economics	2	Elective

II: Information & Communication Systems (Light Current)

Code	Title	Units	Status
------	-------	-------	--------

EE 317	Embedded Systems Development	2	Elective
EE 408	Modern Control Systems	2	Elective
EE 412	Antennas & Wave Propagation	3	Elective
EE 414	Digital Electronics III	3	Elective
EE 415	Telecommunication Administration & Regulations	2	Elective
EE 416	Satellite Communication Systems	2	Elective
EE 417	Power-line Communications	2	Elective
EE 418	Digital Broadcasting Technologies	2	Elective
EE 419	Tele-traffic Engineering	2	Elective
MG 404	Engineering Economics	2	Elective

NB:

- i) Electives offered in fourth year are intended to provide students with limited opportunity to specialise in any of the two broad thematic areas of electrical engineering (i.e., energy & power systems, EPS or information & communication systems, ICS) based on individual or group interests and career goals.
- ii) Elective courses offered will be selected from a departmentally approved list and shall be made available to students at the end of third year of study.

B: NON-DEGREE PROGRAMMES

6.3 Ordinary Diploma in Computer Science

This is a two-year programme with four semesters and is intended to train students on application of software, design and programming.

6.3.1 Objective of the Programme:

To enable candidates to understand and apply knowledge and practical skills that can address the needs of market in computer and information systems.

6.3.2 Entry Requirements:

- i) Candidates should be a holder of an Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass in any relevant subjects plus pass in Mathematics and English Language in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) or its equivalence;
OR
- ii) Candidates should possess Basic Technician Certificate (NTA 4) in ICT related fields or its equivalence established by NACTE.

6.3.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
DCS 111	Computer Science Mathematics I	3	Core
DCS 112	Office Automation & Internet	3	Core

DCS 113	Introduction to informatics	4	Core
DCS 114	High Level Programming	4	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	20	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
DCS 121	Management Information Systems (MIS)	3	Core
DCS 122	Operating Systems & System Configurations	3	Core
DCS 123	Design and Implementation of Web pages	3	Core
DCS 124	Introduction to Computer Architecture	3	Core
DCS 125	Data Structure & Algorithms	4	Core
DCS 126	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
	Total	22	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
DCS 211	Computer Science Mathematics II	3	Core
DCS 212	Object Oriented Programming	4	Core
DCS 213	Introduction to Database Design	3	Core
DCS 214	Network Design & Administration	3	Core
DCS 215	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3	Core
DCS 216	Electronic Commerce	3	Core
DCS 217	Professional Issues in Information Systems Practice	2	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
DCS 221	PC Diagnostics & Maintenance	4	Core
DCS 222	Business Statistics	3	Core
DCS 223	Multimedia	3	Core
DCS 224	Introduction to Project Management	3	Core
DCS 225	Independent ICT Project	4	Core
DCS 226	Fundamentals of Computerized Accounting	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
	Total	23	

6.4 Ordinary Diploma in Computing, Information and Communication Technology

This is a two years programme that prepares a person who is able to use computer operations and packages to solve IT problems, design and develop simple information systems and web based applications.

6.4.1 Objective of the Programme:

Aims at preparing a person who is able to develop, manage and supervise information systems using state of the art technologies and apply knowledge and skills in solving business related problems.

6.4.2 Entry Requirements:

- i) Applicant should be a holder of an Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (A.C.S.E.E) with at least one principal pass in any relevant subjects plus pass in Mathematics and English Language in the Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E) or its equivalence;
OR
- ii) Applicant should possess Basic Technician Certificate (NTA 4) in ICT related fields or its equivalence established by NACTE.

6.4.3 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ITT 05101	Operating Systems	14	Core
ITT 05102	Computer Maintenance and Repair	14	Core
ITT 05106	Computing Mathematics	11	Fundamental
ITT 05108	Introduction to Programming	12	Core
GST 05101	Business Communication Skills	8	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	62	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ITT 05202	Server Maintenance and Repair	12	Core
ITT 05205	Introduction to Supervisory Skills	8	Fundamental
ITT 05206	Computer Applications	12	Core
ITT 05207	Industrial Practical Training (IPT)	10	Core
ITT 05208	Computer Networking	9	Core
ITT 05209	Introduction to Internet Programming	10	Core
	Total	61	

YEAR II

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ITT 06102	Object Oriented Programming	10	Core
ITT 06103	System Analysis and Design	8	Core
ITT 06105	Project Proposal Development	10	Core
ITT 06106	Mobile Application Development	10	Core
ITT 06107	Multi-user Relational Database	8	Core
GST 06101	Action Research	10	Core
	Total	56	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
ITT 06202	Information System Development	12	Core
ITT 06203	ICT for Development	12	Core
ITT 06204	Wide Area Networking	12	Core
ITT 06205	Project	10	Core
ITT 06206	Systems Administration and Security	12	Fundamental
	Total	68	

6.5 Basic Technician Certificate in Computer Science

This is one-year course with two semesters intended in improving skills in Computer Networking, knowledge and applications of information systems.

6.5.1 Entry Requirements:

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including Basic Mathematics and English Language; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E “O” level) and posses the National Vocation Award (NVA Level 2) in ICT or any relevant field.

6.5.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CCS 111	Basic Computer Knowledge	3	Core
CCS 112	Business Communication	2	Core
CCS 113	Basic Computer Applications	3	Core
CCS 114	Programming Basics	4	Core
CCS 115	Computing Mathematics	3	Core
CCS 116	Introduction to Digital Logic & Digital Elements	3	Core

CCS 117	Principles of Operating Systems	3	Core
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
LG 111	Communication Skills I	3	Core
	Total	27	
Second Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
CCS 121	Design & Implementation of Web pages	3	Core
CCS 122	Management of Database Systems	3	Core
CCS 123	Network Installation & Management	3	Core
CCS 124	Network Operating Systems	3	Core
LG 121	Communication Skills II	3	Core
	Total	15	

6.6 Basic Technician Certificate in Computing, Information and Communication Technology

This is one-year course aims at preparing a person who is able to perform basic office application operations, help desk support and maintenance of computers, install of computer hardware and software, setting up simple computer networks, create static websites and provide internet services.

6.6.1 Entry Requirements:

- i) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) with at least four passes in Non- Religious subjects including Basic Mathematics and English Language; **OR**
- ii) Candidates must be holders of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (C.S.E.E "O" level) and posses the National Vocation Award (NVA Level 2) in a relevant field.

6.6.2 Programme Schedule

YEAR I

First Semester			
Code	Title	Units	Status
GST 04101	English Communication Skills	10	Fundamental
GST 04102	Basic Computer Skills	15	Core
GST 04103	Life Skills	15	Fundamental
ITT 04102	Software Installation, Troubleshooting & Maintenance	10	Core
ITT 04103	Essentials of Computing Mathematics	6	Fundamental
ITT 04106	Basic Electricity and Electronics	6	Fundamental
PH 113	Social Ethics	3	Core
	Total	65	
Second Semester			

Code	Title	Units	Status
ITT 04201	Hardware Installation, Troubleshooting & Maintenance	12	Core
ITT 04202	Networking Basics	12	Core
ITT 04203	Customer Care	7	Fundamental
ITT 04204	Website Technology Basics	12	Core
ITT 04206	Field Practical Training	10	Core
GST 04201	Entrepreneurship Skills	10	Fundamental
	Total	63	

Message from the Director



Welcome to the Directorate of Undergraduate Studies (DUGS) at St. Augustine University of Tanzania where your academic voyage is our priority. We are dedicated to providing you the tools and guidance you need to excel. We are committed to your success, ensuring that you fruitfully attain your career goal through our competence based certificate, diploma or bachelor degree programmes.

Our dedicated team is always ready to guide you through admission process into the program of your choice. We offer various programmes at different levels including certificate, diploma, and bachelor degrees. The directorate puts your success at the forefront, starting with simplified self-registration process. Our responsive career guide equips you with cherished insights for your future undertakings.

The directorate is your academic partner; you are at liberty to consult us whenever you are in need.

Let us join hands in "Building the City of God"

Dr. Samwel Mseti
Director

1.1 About Us

Welcome to the Directorate of Undergraduate Studies (DUGS) at St. Augustine University of Tanzania where academic desires come to reality. DUGS is your reliable companion, ensuring your success journey towards competence based certificate, Diploma, and bachelor degree.

Our Admissions office streamlines the process as well as preserving your essential files, freeing you to focus on your academic growth. Navigating the intricacies of academia is made easier by our “*students information management system*” (sims) under the ICT unit. The unit resolves technical queries to enhance conducive teaching and learning process.

Our timetabling experts ensure an efficient schedule for classes, tests, and exams allowing you to thrive in your studies.

Our directorate is dedicated to empowering your education voyage, ensuring every step is purposeful and fulfilling. Join us in modeling your future at St. Augustine University of Tanzania.

1.2 Directorate History

The Directorate of Undergraduate Studies was established by the SAUT Council in October 2020. Its establishment is a measure taken to free the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs (DVCAA) from the day to day operational issues so that he/she can have more time to concentrate on administration, policy, strategic and cross-cutting issues. Previously, most activities that currently fall under the Directorate of Undergraduate Studies were directly managed by the DVCAA.

The directorate is divided into two main sections; the first section deals with matters connected to degree programmes while the second section deals with matters pertaining to Non-degree programmes. Each section has its Coordinator who reports to the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

1.3 Directorate Objective

To enhance quality, effectiveness and efficiency of academic services at Undergraduate level in order to meet the mission and vision of SAUT and to contribute to the socio-economic transformation of the United Republic of Tanzania.

1.4 Functions of the Directorate

- i. To coordinate the admission of newly selected students for bachelor degree programmes and Non- Degree Programmes
- ii. To strategize ways of increasing undergraduate students enrollment

- iii. To coordinate Curricula development /review and accreditation/re-accreditation of same
- iv. To oversee teaching schedules including timetables for final examinations
- v. Organize orientation programs for new undergraduate and Non- Degree students
- vi. To organize graduation ceremonies
- vii. To assist students solve academic challenges they may face during their studies
- viii. To oversee all issues related to Undergraduate Studies in the University

1.5 Academic Programmes

Degree Programmes

Currently the Directorate offers 12 Bachelor Degree Programmes

- i. Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication
- ii. Bachelor of Arts in Public Relations and Marketing
- iii. Bachelor Business Administration
- iv. Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- v. Bachelor of Arts with Education
- vi. Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
- vii. Bachelor of Philosophy with Education
- viii. Bachelor of Science in Procurement and Supply Chain Management
- ix. Bachelor Science in Civil Engineering
- x. Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
- xi. Bachelor of Science in Tourism
- xii. Bachelor of Laws

Diploma Programmes

As of now, the Directorate offers 6 Diploma Programmes

- i. Diploma in Law - NTA6
- ii. Ordinary Diploma in Accountancy - NTA6
- iii. Ordinary Diploma in Business Administration - NTA6
- iv. Ordinary Diploma in Computing, Information and Communication Technology - NTA6
- v. Ordinary Diploma in Journalism and Media Studies - NTA6
- vi. Ordinary Diploma in Procurement and Supply - NTA6

Certificate Programmes

Currently, we have 8 Certificate Programmes:

- i. Basic Technician Certificate in Business Administration - NTA4
- ii. Certificate in Tourism Enterprise Management
- iii. Certificate in Health Administration - NTA4
- iv. Certificate in Law - NTA4
- v. Basic Technician Certificate in Accountancy - NTA4

- vi. Basic Technician Certificate in Computing, Information and Communication Technology - NTA4
- vii. Basic Technician Certificate in Journalism and Media Studies - NTA4
- viii. Basic Technician Certificate in Logistics and Supply - NTA4

Programme Duration and Mode of Study

1. Certificate Programmes

Duration: One year

2. Diploma Programmes

Duration: Two years

3. Bachelor Degree Programmes

Duration: Three years, except Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering whose study duration is 4 years

1.6 Mode of Study

Full time

It includes; Lectures, Independent study, tests, written assignments, quizzes, group work/presentations, experiments, practicum, field attachments, and Moot Court practices.

1.7 Contact Us

Directorate of Undergraduate Studies can be accessed through:

www.saut.ac.tz

Location: Malimbe - Mwanza

P.O Box 307 Mwanza - TANZANIA

Email: undergraduate@saut.ac.tz

Tel: 028 29 81186/7

Fax: 028 29 81185

8.0 Directorate of Research, Innovation and Community Engagement

Director's Welcome Note

Welcome to the Directorate of Research, Innovation, and Community Engagement (DRICE). We extend our warm greetings and assure you that our directorate is dedicated to serving both you and the wider community with the utmost integrity and dignity. Our directorate houses the university's intellectual hub, where research, discoveries, synthesis, creativity, and knowledge transfer thrive for the betterment of our communities.

Traditionally, universities have been recognized as the primary institutions for imparting higher education, enabling students to cultivate extensive and intricate knowledge in foundational and advanced subjects. However, recent concerns have been raised regarding the skills required for knowledge acquisition and comprehension in the context of developing economies. This has led to questioning the adequacy of education provided to students and their preparedness for successful careers. Our directorate aims to bridge this gap by encouraging faculty members to engage in various problem-solving research initiatives and generate innovative ideas that will enhance their expertise.

These research endeavors and inventions will not only establish faculty members as leaders in their respective fields but also provide them with the opportunity to train, prepare student and creating a mutually beneficial relationship. Our approach emphasizes the integration of teaching, research, discovery and enabling the seamless development of the next generation of scholars. Through this intergenerational progression, research, invention and discovery will continue to advance while perpetuating a cycle of knowledge and growth. Generally, we simplify research relationships between faculty members and government departments, private companies, industrial associations and international agencies.

Specifically, through our three units of **Research, Innovations, and Community Engagement**, we aim to:

- i. Foster and coordinate sustainable research and innovation.
- ii. Facilitate research collaboration within and beyond the University.
- iii. Provide policy advice to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs on matters related to research, community engagement, and innovations.
- iv. Support staff in developing research proposals that are eligible for funding through seminars and workshops.

- v. Coordinate multidisciplinary research teams to undertake large-scale fundable projects.
- vi. Identify funding opportunities and disseminate relevant funding information to interested faculty members.
- vii. Ensure effective and efficient implementation of the university's research policy and agenda.
- viii. Enforce research ethics policies to ensure ethical conduct.
- ix. Coordinate and keep the data base of all community engagement activities by the University students and staff
- x. Pitch innovative ideas for sustainable socio-economic development in the Great lakes region and beyond
- xi. Facilitate enabling environment for research, innovation and community engagement in consultation with the university top management
- xii. Oversee and coordinate all publications of the university, including journals, learning materials, textbooks, and other scholarly works.

9.0 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

9.1 Introduction

Fees and other financial obligations are the sole responsibility of the student and or the sponsor or guardian. The cost of each programme of study will be clearly stated in the joining instructions. The fees are payable in full at the beginning of the academic year or in two equal installments at the beginning of each semester. All payments by local institutions or individuals shall be made in Tanzanian currency. Foreign based institutions or sponsors, whether they are sponsoring a local or foreign student, shall be made in convertible currencies. Fees shall be paid through the University account as it is explained below.

9.2 Certificate Programmes

S/N	Particular	First Year
		(Tshs)
1	Tuition Fee	810,000
2	Administrative Fee	
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00
		TOTAL 1,100,600.00
Payable to NHIF		
Medical Capitation		50,400.00

9.3 Diploma Programmes (Except Diploma in Law)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	860,000.00	860,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 1,150,600.00	1,140,600.00
Payable to NHIF			
Medical Capitation		50,400.00	50,400.00

9.4 Diploma in Law

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	960,000.00	960,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
	TOTAL	1,250,600.00	1,240,600.00
Payable to NHIF			
	Medical Capitation	50,400.00	50,400.00

9.5 Undergraduate Degree Programmes (Except Engineering Programmes)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second, Third or Fourth Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	1,260,000.00	1,260,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
	TOTAL	1,550,600.00	1,540,600.00
Payable to NHIF			
	Medical Capitation	50,400.00	50,400.00

** Fourth year is for Bachelor of Laws Programme:

9.6 Bachelor Degree in Engineering

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second, Third or Fourth Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	1,460,000.00	1,460,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-

	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 1,750,600.00	1,740,600.00

Payable to NHIF		
Medical Capitation	50,400.00	50,400.00

9.7 Postgraduate Diploma Programmes

S/N	Particular	First Year
		(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	2,370,000.00
2	Administrative Fee	
	2.1 Examination Fee	160,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00
		TOTAL 2,660,600.00

Payable to NHIF	
Medical Capitation	50,400.00

9.8 Masters Programmes (Except Master of Business Administration)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	2,220,000.00	2,420,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 2,560,600.00	2,750,600.00

Payable to NHIF		
Medical Capitation	50,400.00	50,400.00

9.9 Masters Programmes in Business Administration

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	2,370,000.00	2,570,000.00
2	Administrative Fee		
	2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 2,710,600.00	2,900,600.00

Payable to NHIF		
Medical Capitation	50,400.00	50,400.00

9.10 PhD Programmes (Mass Communication by Coursework)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second, Third, or Fourth Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	3,290,000.00	3,790,000.00
2	Administrative Fees		
	2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 3,630,600.00	4,120,600.00

Payable to NHIF		
Medical Capitation	50,400.00	

9.11 PhD Programmes (Law by Thesis)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second, Third, or Fourth Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	3,290,000.00	3,790,000.00
2	Administrative Fees		
	2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00

	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00	-
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00
	2.7 Provision Exam Results	6,000.00	6,000.00
		TOTAL 3,630,600.00	4,120,600.00
Payable to NHIF			
Medical Capitation		50,400.00	

9.12 PhD Programmes (Sociology by Thesis)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year	Third Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	3,100,000.00	3,110,000.00	3,516,000.00
2	Administrative Fees			
	2.1 Examination Fee	65,000.00		
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00		
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00	49,600.00
TOTAL		3,289,600.00	3,224,600.00	3,630,600.00

9.13 PhD Programmes (Education by Thesis)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year	Third Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	2,653,400.00	3,053,400.00	3,197,400.00
2	Administrative Fees			
	2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00	210,000.00
	2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00		
	2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
	2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
	2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00	49,600.00
TOTAL		2,988,000.00	3,378,000.00	3,522,000.00

9.14 PhD Programmes (Economics by Coursework)

S/N	Particular	First Year	Second Year	Third Year
		(Tsh)	(Tsh)	(Tsh)
1	Tuition Fee	3,700,000.00	3,700,000.00	3,700,000.00
2	Administrative Fees			

2.1 Examination Fee	210,000.00	210,000.00	210,000.00
2.2 Students Identity Card	10,000.00		
2.3 Students Union (SAUTSO)	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
2.4 TCU Quality Assurance Fee	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
2.5 Sustainability Fund	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
2.6 Capitation Fee	49,600.00	49,600.00	49,600.00
2.7 Provisional Results	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
TOTAL	4,040,600.00	4,030,600.00	4,030,600.00

Note:

- i. All privately sponsored students are required to pay at least quarter of the Tuition fee and full amount of the Administrative Fees in order to be registered. Students must have health insurance that will be verified to cover his or her medical issues.
- ii. First year students under Higher Education Students Loans Board (HESLB) sponsorship are required to pay at least Tsh. 290,600.00/= as administrative fee for being registered.
- iii. Continuing students under HESLB sponsorship are required to pay half of the remaining amount after deducting loan amount from Tuition Fees plus full amount of Administration Fees.
- iv. Meals and Accommodation allowances are arranged personally between the student and his/her sponsor as per companies/government scale. In campus accommodation is charged Tsh. 300,000.00 or 400,000.00 per year. Payments should only be made after being allocated a room in the University's hostels.
- v. All Tuition and Administrative fees payments should be addressed to ST. AUGUSTINE UNIVERSITY OF TANZANIA A/C NO. **01J1091764100 CRDB BANK PLC, MWANZA BRANCH, SWIFT CODE CORUTZ TZ**
- vi. Accommodation payments should be addressed to ST. AUGUSTINE UNIVERSITY OF TANZANIA A/C NO. **00310502806801 MKOMBOZI COMMERCIAL BANK PLC, MWANZA BRANCH, SWIFT CODE MKCBTZXXX**

OR
SAUT ACCOMMODATION A/C NO. **01J1053964002 CRDB BANK PLC, MWANZA BRANCH, SWIFT CODE CORUTZ TZ**
- vii. For Foreigners, all payments should be addressed to ST. AUGUSTINE UNIVERSITY OF TANZANIA A/C NO. **015105000270 NBC BANK (LTD) MWANZA BRANCH, SWIFT CODE NLCBTZTX OT5.**

NB:

1. All payments should be done through the bank as indicated above and the student should bring legally valid original bank pay in slip to the bursar's office.
2. Any financial fraud shall lead to discontinuation from studies and shall be reported to the police for further legal actions.

9.15 Special Equipment

All students are advised to have their personal laptop.

Mass communication and journalism students will need a professional camera (either a 35mm SLR or 120mm, preferably with flash) and a portable cassette tape recorder with internal microphone.

Accountancy, Business Administration, Procurement and Logistics and Health Administration students require a scientific calculator for coursework and examination.

Engineering students require a laptop, specific equipment for their specialization as determined by relevant department.

9.16 Special allowances for Bachelor's Courses

Bachelor's students are required:

1. To do field attachments, in order to gain work experience, during the holiday periods between semesters,
2. To complete a major research project based on original data. Students will meet the costs for the above study requirements.

Since the fees for room and board do not include payment for these exercises, successful completion of these projects will be possible only with the cooperation and financial support of a sponsor. The student and the sponsor should discuss and agree upon a suitable budget to cover the costs.

Various expenses are involved in the research project. After approval of the research proposal, the students collect suitable data in a given location, writes the paper, gets it approved, typed and bound, and submits it to the department.

Room and Board required in each of the two above activities, unless the student lives at home, is a substantial part of the cost and is estimated at Tsh. 7,000 per day. The normal time for the activities is two months.

9.17 Special allowances for Health Administration Certificate Course

Certificate students in Health Administration have the requirement of field work during July and August after their final examinations. The cost for this experience, unless the student lives at home or where he or she is employed, is approximately Tsh. 7,000 per day. Since this expense is not included in the University fees, students should arrange for support with an appropriate sponsor.

9.18 Practical Training, Field Work/attachment, Internships, Exchange Programme, and International Academic exposure/study

SAUT students are expected to liaise with their sponsors to meet the costs for the practical training, fieldwork, internships, exchange programmes, and international study as requirements for the completion of study programme.

The university fees do not include the expenses of training outside the university. However, the university will be responsible to pay for the workshop and laboratory fees charged by service provider for SAUT students. Only the Heads of Departments will arrange for such practical training and inform the office of the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for approval.

10.0 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

10.1 Preamble

These guidelines for regulating Conduct of the Examination have been extracted from SAUT Examination Regulations as provided in the Prospectus, Students' By - Laws 2015 and other relevant legal documents.

10.2 Conduct of Examinations

10.2.1 University examinations shall be conducted under Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Office, or such other officer of the University as may be appointed.

10.2.2 The Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs shall have power to issue such instructions, notes or guidelines to candidates, invigilators and examiners of University examinations as he/she shall deem appropriate for the proper, efficient and effective conduct of such examinations.

10.2.3 The instruction notes or guidelines issued by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, under regulation 2.1 shall form part of and be as binding as these Regulations.

10.3 General Regulations

10.3.1 Form of Examinations

The form of examinations shall include written, practical and oral examinations. The weighting of each shall be as determined under Faculty/Departmental specific Examination Regulations approved by the Senate/Academic Committee upon recommendation of the Faculty Board.

10.3.2 Time of Examinations

University examinations shall be conducted at the end of every semester in accordance with the University regulations. Students must bring their examinations cards and identity cards with them to the examinations room.

10.3.3 Registration for Examinations

Bona fide students shall be entitled to sit for the university examinations for the course in which they are registered unless advised otherwise in writing by competent university authority. If a candidate sits for examinations for courses for which he/she is not registered, his/her results in that examination shall be nullified.

10.3.4 Eligibility for Examinations

10.3.4.1 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for an examination in any subject if he/she has not completed the requirements of the course by attendance or otherwise as stipulated by the specific Faculty or Departmental regulations governing a course the examinations of study. If such a candidate enters the examination room and sit for final examination in a given subject, his/her results shall be nullified.

10.3.4.2 Students failing more than 50 percent of the courses in any particular year should repeat that year to clear the courses failed.

10.3.5 Late Assignments and Examinations.

Each faculty is asked to state in the course outline policy concerning acceptance of late assignments and examinations in the course. Normally, such work can be made up only for a good reason (e.g. serious illness, death of the immediate family, etc.). In no case will examinations be given early.

If circumstances warrant, they may be given late and the student may be charged a grade penalty and/or a late examination fee which will be determined by the University Council.

10.3.6 Absence from Examinations

A candidate who deliberately does fail to appear for a scheduled examination without a valid reason shall be deregistered from studies. When a valid reason is admitted, a written permission will be issued to the affected student allowing him/her to sit at the time of the next supplementary examinations. When the examination is missed without a valid reason, the affected student will submit applications special for re-registration to the University. The student will pay the registration fees and the Admission Committee will consider the case. The applicant may register after one semester.

10.3.7 Falling sick immediately before or during Examination

If a candidate falls sick immediately before or during the time of the scheduled examination and is medically unable to proceed (i.e as certified by the University medical officer), he/she will be advised by the Faculty Dean to postpone the examination until an appropriate time to be arranged by the respective Department through the Faculty or Institute. Any student who is sick and nevertheless decides to take an examination takes it at his/her own risk and must abide by the results of the examination.

10.3.8 Reporting late for Examinations

9.3.8.1 A candidate who without a valid reason reports late for an examination (more than 30 minutes) shall be regarded as having failed in that examination but will be allowed to do a special examination and will be awarded a minimum passing grade of "C". He /She shall not be entitled to take a supplementary examination for a failed special examination.

10.3.8.2 A candidate who, for a valid reason, reports late for an examination and pleads in writing to take the examination may, subject to the discretion of the invigilator, be allowed to do the examination at his/her own risk. If such a candidate fails in that examination, he/she may be allowed to do supplementary examination at an appropriate time to be arranged by the respective department through the Faculty or Institute, and a late examination fee shall be duly charged against him or her.

10.3.8.3 All cases of late arrivals for examinations shall be reported in writing by the invigilator to the Head of Department.

10.3.9 Date of Examinations

Examinations in all Faculties shall be held at a time to be determined by the Senate, which shall normally be during the last week(s) of a semester, and/or last month of the academic year.

10.3.10 Bad Fail in an Examination.

A Bad Fail (a mark below 35) in an examination stand in its own right as the students' grade. The accumulation of course work done during the semester shall not be counted in this case.

10.3.11 Supplementary Examination

Candidates who are permitted to take a supplementary examination will be re-examined in the designated subjects at a time to be determined by the Faculty Board. A Pass in a supplementary shall be recorded as a minimum passing grade of C. The coursework shall not be computed in the final supplementary examination shall be allowed to carry over that subject once, provided the subject is not the requirement for subsequent specific course. Specific regulations for specific programmes shall also apply. For further information on Carry over Courses (See Section D, Common Academic Regulations)

10.3.12 Delayed Supplementary/Special examination

A candidate who fails to do his/her Supplementary/Special examination in the current academic year and carry over he/she will have to pay Tsh. fifty thousand (50,000.00) to do it in the subsequent year.

10.3.13 Proceeding to the Following Year of Study

Candidates are required to pass all the courses of the year of study at the end of the academic year before proceeding to the following year of study without prejudice to regulation 10.3.10 above.

10.3.14 Repeating the year

No candidate will be allowed to repeat any one-year of study more than once.

10.3.15 Delays in Completing Research Thesis

A student who fails to complete the research thesis by the specific date shall not be given more than one additional year to complete it.

10.3.16 Conduct of Examinations

University examinations shall be conducted under the control of the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, College Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs, Dean of Faculties, and Heads of Departments or such other Officer of the University as the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs shall appoint.

10.3.17 Appointment of Examiners

The examiner for University Examinations shall be appointed by a Senate upon recommendation of Faculty Board.

10.3.18 Board of Examiners

Every University examination shall be conducted by a Board of Examiners, consisting of:

- (A) One or more external examiners appointed from outside the University by the Senate together with teachers who participated in teaching the candidates in the subjects under examination.
For this purpose, where the practice requires that graded papers should be sent to external moderation and returned, the Departmental meeting thereafter for evaluation the grades constitute an Examiners Board, even without the presence of external moderators.
- (B) Examiners may be appointed from within the university/college for the supplementary/special examinations under the supervision of a moderator who took no part in teaching the candidates the subject (S) under examination.

10.3.19 External Examiners Honorarium

External Examiner shall receive such honoraria as the Council shall prescribe.

10.3.20 Examination Irregularities or Academic Dishonesty

- (A) All cases of examination irregularities on the part of students or invigilators or any member of staff shall be referred to the Examinations Committee. The Committee shall have power to summon students and members of staff, as it deems necessary. The chairman shall submit a report of its findings and recommendations to the Senate, which shall decide what further action to take.
- (B) For avoidance of doubt, examination irregularities shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - i. A candidate found with unauthorized material/ information in any part of the examination process;
 - ii. A candidate copying from another candidates' work;
 - iii. A candidate cheating by using or copying from unauthorized material;
 - iv. A candidate communicating with another candidate by giving or obtaining unauthorized materials;
 - v. A candidate refusing to obey a lawful order by an invigilator;
 - vi. A candidate behaving in such manner as would disrupt the examination process;
 - viii. An invigilator violating examination regulations;

10.4 Specific Examination Regulations for Candidates

These instructions should be read together with University General Examination Regulations.

- 10.4.1 Candidates should make sure that they have been issued Examination Numbers before examinations begin.
- 10.4.2 Candidates shall be responsible for consulting the Examination Time Tables for any changes.
- 10.4.3 Candidates shall be seated 15 minutes before starting time, and no student shall be allowed into the examination room after the starting time, except for a compelling reason.
- 10.4.4 Candidates must not begin writing before they are told to do so by the Invigilator.
- 10.4.5 Candidates are allowed to carry only pens, pencils or other materials explicitly prescribed by the Department or in the particular examination instructions.
- 10.4.6 Candidates are not allowed to enter the examination room with books, mobile phones, handbags, clipboards, purses, papers, magazines and/or other such items. They may use their own calculators, or use the department's logarithmic tables as instructed.
- 10.4.7 In case candidates are allowed to come with specified items into the examination room, no borrowing from one another shall be allowed during the examinations. Items allowed into the examination room shall be liable to inspection by the invigilator.
- 10.4.8 Each answer in an examination shall begin on a fresh page of the examination booklet. All rough work must be done in the booklet and crossed out. Candidates are not allowed to sign their names anywhere in the examination booklet.
- 10.4.9 All candidates shall observe silence in the examination room.
- 10.4.10 Candidates are not allowed to write anything in their question papers.
- 10.4.11 No food or drink shall be allowed into the examination room
- 10.4.12 Invigilators shall have power to specify or change the sitting arrangement in the examination room; or to require inspection of a candidate; or to confiscate any unauthorized material brought into the examination room; and shall have power to expel and report from the examination room any candidate who creates a disturbance and record the incident to the Head of Department.
- 10.4.13 In case of alleged cheating or any other examination irregularity, the candidate and one or more Invigilators shall be required to sign an Examination Incident Form which, together with other signed exhibits, as the case may be, and the candidate's examination booklet, shall be submitted to the Head of Department.
- 10.4.14 A candidate caught contravening the Examination Regulations shall not be allowed to continue with the examination for which he/she is sitting,

- but will not be barred from other examinations for which he/she is scheduled.
- 10.4.15 Candidates are strongly warned that cheating or being caught with unauthorized material contravenes the University General Examination Regulations and leads to discontinuation from studies.
 - 10.4.16 All candidates shall sign the Attendance Form at the beginning and end of every examination.
 - 10.4.17 No candidate shall be permitted to enter the examination room after a lapse of thirty minutes from the commencement of the examination and no candidate will be allowed to leave his/her place during the examination, except as indicated below.
 - 10.4.18 No candidate shall be allowed to leave the examination room until one-hour after commencement and no candidate will be allowed to leave the examination room during the last one-half hour before the end of the examination.
 - 10.4.19 A candidate wishing to answer a call of nature may by permission of the invigilator and under escort leave the examination room for a reasonable period.
 - 10.4.20 A candidate who walks out of an examination in protest shall be disqualified from that particular examination.
 - 10.4.21 At the end of the examination period, and on instruction from the invigilator, candidates must stop writing and assemble their scripts, which they should personally hand to the invigilator. They shall remain seated until all are allowed by the invigilator to leave.
 - 10.4.22 Candidates are not allowed to take any examination material out of the examination room, unless specifically permitted by the invigilator.
 - 10.4.23 Students who are required to do supplementary examinations or special examinations will be officially notified using their respective Examination Number on the University's notice board and website at www.saut.ac.tz or through any public means of communication. Students should also leave their latest contacts such as telephone numbers or emails to facilitate communication.
 - 10.4.24 Students must understand that the ultimate responsibility for taking the supplementary examinations precisely at the time when they are given rests with the student.

10.5 Guidance for Invigilators

Heads of Departments shall be responsible for ensuring that examinations are prepared and conducted in a strictly confidential manner.

10.5.1 Before the Examination

- i) Invigilators should personally collect from the Examination Office sealed envelopes containing question papers and any other material prescribed in the rubrics at least thirty minutes before the examination.

- ii) Invigilators shall be present in the examination room at least twenty minutes before the commencement of the examination.
- iii) Invigilators should admit candidates to the examination room at least fifteen minutes before the commencement of the examination and ensure that students take the right places.
- iv) During these fifteen minutes the invigilator should;
 - (a) Make an announcement to the effect that unauthorized materials are not allowed in the examination room.
 - (b) Make an announcement to the effect that candidates should satisfy themselves that they are in possession of the correct paper.
 - (c) Tell the students to note any special rubric at the head of the paper.
 - (d) Tell students when they may begin writing. Candidates will normally be allowed five minutes to read the paper.

10.5.2 During the Examination

- i) Invigilators should not admit candidates to the examination room after thirty minutes have elapsed from the commencement of the examination and should not permit candidates to leave the examination room until one-hour has expired.
- ii) By the end of thirty minutes from the commencement of the examination, the Invigilators should have a written list on the Examination Attendance Sheet of the names of all the candidates present.
- iii) Invigilators should ensure that only one answer-book is provided for each candidate.
- iv) Candidates may be permitted to do rough work in the examination booklet on the understanding that rough work is crossed out.
- v) Invigilators shall report immediately after the examination to the Head of Department any candidate who contravenes the Examination Regulations and Instructions, especially by unfair practices
- vi) In case of alleged examination irregularity, the Invigilator shall require the candidate to sign an Examination Incident Report and any other materials pertinent to the incident to confirm that they are his/hers. The Invigilator also shall sign and submit to the Head of the Department the Examination Incident Report, together with the candidate's examination booklet and all pertinent materials.
(A candidate caught contravening the Examination Regulations shall not be allowed to continue with the examination for which he/she is sitting, but will not be barred from other examinations for which he/she is scheduled)
- vii) The Head of the Department through the Faculty Dean will submit a full written report on the incident to the Corporate Counsel.

- viii) The processing of an alleged case of cheating or other irregularity shall be carried out as expeditiously as possible.

10.5.3 At the End of Examination

- i) Invigilators shall tell the candidates to stop writing and assemble their examination scripts.
- ii) Invigilators shall not permit the candidates to leave their places before their scripts have been collected.
- iii) Candidates shall sign the Examination Attendance Sheet when they turn in their script.
- iv) Invigilators shall enter the number of candidates' scripts collected and/or received on the Attendance Sheet and sign it.

10.6 Examination Irregularities

10.6.1 All cases of alleged examination irregularities, including alleged unauthorized absence from examination, possession of unauthorized material in the examination room, causing disturbances in or near any examination room and any form of or kind of dishonesty, destruction or falsification of any evidence of irregularity or cheating in examination lead to discontinuation from studies. All cases of alleged examination irregularities shall be reported to DVCAA and sent to the Examination Committee which shall have power to summon the student(s) and member(s) of staff of the University, as it deems necessary and make decisions, subject to confirmation by Senate.

10.6.2 No unauthorized material shall be allowed into the examination room. In this regulation:

- a) "Unauthorized material" includes any written or printed material that is generally or specifically prohibited from being brought into the examination room, cellular or mobile phones, radios, radio cassette or other types of cassette players, computers, soft and alcoholic drinks and any other material as may be specified from time to time by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs;
- b) "Unauthorized absence from examination" includes not reporting for a scheduled examination at the time, day and place specified without prior permission, going out of the examination room, temporarily or otherwise, or staying out of the examination room for an unduly long period, without authorization or permission of the invigilator or one of the invigilators for the examination in question;
- c) "Cheating in examination" includes any form or kind of dishonesty or destruction or falsification of any evidence of irregularity.

10.6.3 Subject to confirmation by Senate, any candidate found guilty of bringing unauthorized material into the examination room in any part of the examination process shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and shall be discontinued forthwith from studies in the University.

- 10.6.4 Any candidate found guilty of cheating in relation to any part of the examination process shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and to have failed in the whole of that examination for that year and shall be discontinued from studies in the University, subject to confirmation by Senate.
 - 10.6.5 Any candidate found guilty of causing disturbance in any examination room shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and to have failed in the whole of that examination for that year and shall be discontinued from studies in the University, subject to confirmation by Senate.
 - 10.6.6 Any candidate found guilty of commission of an examination irregularity and is aggrieved by the decision may appeal to the Senate in accordance with the provisions of Appeal Regulations.
 - 10.6.7 The Student Appeals Committee of the University Council may impose such a lesser penalty on a candidate found guilty of commission of an examination irregularity, depending on the gravity of the facts or circumstances constituting the offence, as the Senate may deem appropriate.
- 10.7 Proceedings of the Examination Irregularities
- 10.7.1 HoD are required to file and present report any reported examination irregularity to the Dean of the respective faculty who shall handover the report to the DVCAA within one-week after the end of examinations (last date of the scheduled examination).
 - 10.7.2 DVCAA will then forward the report and evidence if any to the Corporate Counsel with recommendations if any within one week after receiving the report.
 - 10.7.3 The Corporate Counsel shall prepare a summary of charges against each candidate and summon Examination Committee within ten days after receiving the report from the DVCAA.
 - 10.7.4 The Corporate Counsel shall summon all candidates in writing to appear before Examination Committee in person to present their defense.
 - 10.7.5 The Examination Committee shall forward recommendations and their decisions to the Senate
 - 10.7.6 The Senate may empower the Chairman to endorse or overrule the decision of the Examination Committee as the case may be and communicate his decision to the members.
 - 10.7.7 Students shall be informed in writing the decisions of the Senate within two weeks after the recommendation from the examination committee have been forwarded to the Chairman of the Senate.

10.8 Introduction

The common academic regulations cover Appeals, Grading System, Certificates and Transcripts, Carry over Courses, Graduation Requirements, and Common Courses.

10.8.1 Appeals against Academic Decisions

10.8.1.1 Well-grounded appeals supported with substantive and documented evidence against any academic decision or recommendation shall first be lodged with the appellants Faculty Dean, who shall forward it to Senate with the Faculty Boards observations and recommendation. The appeal by the student should be submitted within seven (7) days from the day the results were posted or a decision was communicated to the affected student. The decision of Senate shall be final.

10.8.1.2 In case of examinations, the Board Examiners recommendation shall final except where well-authenticated claim for unfair marking or disregard for examination regulations is raised by the affected student. In such a case, the Faculty/Institute Board shall investigate the matter and forward its finding and observations to the Examinations Committee for detailed discussion. It makes its recommendation to the Senate, whose decision shall be final.

10.8.1.3 A student who is dissatisfied with a grade obtained in a particular examination may apply for remarking of the examination paper to the Head of the Department in which the course was offered. The application should be made not less than one week after the release of the examination grades by the Corporate Counsel or the individual instructor, except for the second semester, when the appeal can be made during the first week of the new academic year. A valid justification for the request must be given in writing. The Head of the Department and members of the faculty will then review the case to see if remarking is warranted. An examiner other than the one who initially marked the script will remark the paper. The grade after remarking the paper will be final regardless of whether it is lower or the same as the first grade. The student may not request for a second remarking of the same script. The grade will be communicated to the student by the Corporate Counsel or the Head of the Department.

10.8.1.4 No appeal whatsoever pertaining to the conduct of any University examinations and the marking of the scripts therefore shall be entertained unless such an appeal is lodged with the appropriate University authorities within seven days of the date

of publication of the results by or under the authority of the Senate.

- 10.8.1.5 All appeals regarding semester examinations should be accompanied by a fee of ten thousand shilling (Tsh. 10,000/=) for each course and Diploma for each course students and of ten thousand shillings (Tsh. 10,000/=) for undergraduate and postgraduate students. The fee is non-refundable.
- 10.8.1.6 No student with a GPA of below 1.8 shall be allowed to continue to the next academic year. A student who scores below 16 in a course work shall not be allowed to sit for the semester examination of that particular course.

10.9 SAUT Academic Activities

- 10.9.1 SAUT academic activities shall be carried out from Monday through Saturday without prejudice to regulation 10.9.4 below.
- 10.9.2 DVCAA shall have power to suspend academic activities at any day of the week as the case may be and prescribe a day which the activities shall resume. DVCAA shall make the announcement to that effect public to both students and staff.
- 10.9.3 Public Holidays which fall on SAUT working days shall be observed subject to prior arrangements or agreements between the lecturer and students where there shall be any academic activity to be conducted.
- 10.9.4 Where any academic activity has been planned on Public Holiday, it shall be communicated to students and Head of Department in writing two days prior to the said activity.
- 10.9.5 Examinations shall take place any day of the week (Monday to Saturday) as scheduled in the timetable even if it falls on a Public Holiday.

10.10 SAUT Senate

Pursuant to the Constitution of the United Republic of Tanzania, Universities Act No. 7 of 2005 (as amended) SAUT Rules and Regulations, Policies, Guidelines of Tanzania Commission for Universities and other relevant laws SAUT Senate shall be the final decision maker in academic matters of the Saint Augustine University of Tanzania.

11.0 GRADING SYSTEM

11.1 The following grading system shall be followed:

Bachelor's Degrees Programmes shall be graded as Distinction, High Credit, Credit, Pass, Fail and Bad Fail.

Percentage	Letter Grade	Points	Designation
100 - 70	A	5	Distinction
69 - 60	B+	4	High Credit
59 - 50	B	3	Credit
49 - 40	C	2	Pass
39 - 35	D	1	Fail
34 - 0	E	0	Bad Fail

Bachelor's Degrees programmes shall be classified as First Class, Upper Second Class, Lower Second Class, or Pass (Third Class) Degree.

Points	Classification
5.0 - 4.5	First Class
4.5 - 3.5	Upper Second Class
3.4 - 2.5	Lower Second Class
2.4 - 2.0	Pass (Third Class)

Ordinary Diploma, Certificates Programmes shall be graded as Distinction, High Credit, Credit, Pass, Fail and Bad Fail.

Percentage	Letter Grade	Points	Designation
100 - 80	A	5	Distinction
79 - 70	B+	4	High Credit
69 - 60	B	3	Credit
59 - 50	C	2	Pass
49 - 35	D	1	Fail
34 - 0	E	0	Bad Fail

11.2 Courses taken as "Extra" shall not be taken into account when computing the classification but shall be recorded on the academic transcript.

11.3 Publication of Examination Results

The Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs/Deputy Principal for Academic Affairs may, after the Examination Committee Meeting, publish the examination results provisionally subject to confirmation of the results by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Examination Committee Meeting.

11.4 Withholding Results

The Senate may, where a candidate has failed to fulfill a fundamental contractual or legal obligation with SAUT or a breach of the same e.g not paying fees or outstanding dues or where there is dishonesty or fraud, bar him or her from doing examination or withhold examination results until he or she discharges the obligation or is exonerated from wrong.

11.5 Graduation

With the Approval of the Senate, students who complete and fulfill the requirements of the programme will graduate in the last Saturday of November. Graduation attire will be hired for three days at fifty-two thousand shilling (Tsh. 52,000/=) for degree, and Thirty-two thousand shillings (Tsh. 32,000/=) for Certificate and Diploma graduands. Any late return of the graduation attire shall be charged at ten thousand shilling (Tsh. 10,000/=) a day.

11.6 Certificates and Academic transcripts

A fee of Tsh. 2000/= shall be charged for certifying each copy of the academic transcript and certificate. A clearance form from the Bursar's office must be submitted for receiving the Transcript also the Transcript must be submitted for receiving the Certificate.

11.7 Loss of Certificates

The University may issue another copy in case of loss or destruction of the original certificate on condition that:

- i) The applicant produces a sworn affidavit testifying to the loss or destruction
- ii) The applicant must produce evidence that the loss has been adequately publicly announced.
- iii) The replacement certificate will not be issued until 12 months from the date of loss.
- iv) A fee of Tsh. 25,000/= shall be charged for the certificate issued.

11.8 Complete of Research Dissertation

A student who fails to complete the research dissertation by the specific date shall be given not more than one additional year to complete it.

11.9 Repeating the Year

No candidate shall be allowed to repeat any one-year of study more than once.

11.10 Carry over courses

Carry over of a failed course into a subsequent year shall imply repeating the failed course in the subsequent year by fulfilling all the requirements of the course. Carry over of elective courses will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances, normally only when those units are needed to comply with regulations. All carried

over courses shall be cleared within the allowable maximum period of registrations; otherwise the student is discontinued from studies. The maximum period of registration is five years for a programme that normally takes three years and six years for a programme that normally takes four years.

12.1 Library Services at Main Campus:

i) Introduction:

The mission of the Archbishop Mgulunde Resource Centre located at Malimbe site is to support academic activities, namely, teaching, learning and research. The learning centre plays a central role in promoting academic excellence. It is an organic combination of people, collection and facilities, whose purpose is to help users in the process of transforming information into knowledge. Information and knowledge are central to attainment of the University's mission and vision.

ii) Collection:

The University library has thousands of volumes, which cover subject areas taught at the university, acquired through purchase, donation and gifts. It subscribes to several journals and e-journals. The library users can also access other databases through the internet facility in the library. The library has an Online Public Catalogue (OPC), which allows library users to locate and retrieve information materials in the library.

iii) Opening Hours:

Monday - Saturday: from 7:00am to 9:00pm

Sunday - Public Holidays: from 2:00pm to 6:00pm

12.2 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Unit:

The ICT unit within the SAUT Computer Centre is a section for dealing with technical aspects of the computer and network infrastructure, software and hardware tools within the university. Its functional relationship to other sections of the university falls in the support category. Its objectives:

- a. To enhance effective and efficient utilization of computer facilities within the University.
- b. To advise, develop put in place and/or support information systems for decision making and academic purposes,
- c. To oversee the proper utilization of computer facilities and overall security issues regarding computers and their network,
- d. To implement other computer administration and operation policies as developed by the Computer Centre.

Operationally, to avoid functional duplicates, the Computer Centre assigns duties to the unit in relation to other units that might be developed within the centre. In addition to basic support functions, the Unit can take up projects from within (on assignment) or outside on contract basis. Such projects will be ranging from advisory to fully-fledged consultancy schemes through the Unit's help desk.

12.3 General Information for Students:

12.3.1 Student Sponsorship:

The mission of SAUT is to become a centre of education excellence and service to the poor.

Recognizing financial constraint of some families and in support of the national policy of poverty reduction SAUT offers competitive grants for needy students. All scholarship aid is conferred through the Scholarship Committee of the University Council at the recommendation of the candidate's local Catholic Bishop. All letters and applications for scholarship aid should be directed to the local Catholic Bishop on forms supplied by the University.

Candidate who are or will become Church personnel (Priests, religious sisters, religious brothers, and lay men and women destined for service in the Church) should use the form designated for this purpose.

All other candidates should use the General Form of the application. No scholarship aid will be given unless clear financial need is established. Other factors as well are considered before awards are made.

Applications for scholarship aid should be submitted as early as possible. Applications must be renewed yearly. Since the fund for scholarship aid is limited, it will not be possible to meet all requests, and even those requests, which are granted, will only be for limited amounts. Candidates applying for aid should continue to seek for other sponsors to underwrite their studies.

12.3.2 Prizes and Awards:

Academic excellence awards are made each year, as follows;

- i) The University Prize, awarded to a student who performs exceptionally well academically and has done something that confers honour on the University. The student must have manifested excellent discipline.
- ii) The Vice Chancellor's Prize award to a student who, according to the assessment of the Vice Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the Department, has displayed leadership and good behaviour and has earned the University a good name.
- iii) The Academic Excellence Prize is awarded to the best student in each course programme, based on the assessment of the theoretical and practical performance of the individual student.
- iv) The First and Second Year Academic Excellence Prizes are awarded to the students who perform best during the first year and the second year of any course.

12.4 Student Services:

- i) Office of Students' Affairs:

Office of students' affairs is headed by Dean of Students who deals with students' general welfare. This includes discipline, social and academic life at the University. The Dean of Students assists and guides students in their daily life issues/challenges so as to create a conducive environment to learning. The Dean of Students also renders counseling services to individual and/or group of students as need arises.

ii) Accommodation:

University accommodation is not guaranteed for all students. The University accommodation policy is adhered to when allocating rooms to students in the University hostels. Those allocated rooms shall be required sign a contract at the beginning of the academic year. In the room, a student is provided with a bed and mattress. Students are expected to comply with the students' by-laws regarding campus accommodation.

iii) Health Services:

The University is not responsible for students' insurance against sickness or accident. However, it may be advisable for a student to insure against such risks unless the sponsor suggest otherwise. Also, consultation with a private medical practitioner is the students' responsibility. Normally, if taken ill, students and member of staff and their families are treated at the University Dispensary, which is manned by a Medical Officer and qualified nurses. Emergency or complicated cases requiring a specialist's attention are referred to Bugando Medical Centre. If a student is admitted at Bugando Medical Centre, meals are provided. Under no circumstances should the University be called upon to pay medical bills from any hospital or medical practitioner.

iv) Catering Services:

There are different companies responsible for such services and the students are free to have meals from the companies of their choice. Students are required to pay every time they go for such services, as this is not included in the overall fee.

v) Religious Activities:

The campus has facilities for various religious functions, including two Chapels, which are used for Catholic and Christian ecumenical services. Mass is celebrated each morning and evening. The Chaplain Coordinate the spiritual exercises and needs of the University community. Churches are available in the vicinity for students of other religious denominations. Moslems are provided with facilities, including a mosque; on campus to enable them practice their religious activities.

12.5 Students' Government:

Like other institutions of higher learning in Tanzania, the University has a Student Organization, known as the St. Augustine University of Tanzania Students Organization (SAUTSO). All registered students are automatically members and enjoy all the rights and privileges granted to this body. A students' government fee of Tsh. 10,000/= (or US\$ 5) is paid by each student. Foreign students also have their own advisory body known as the Foreign Students' Body (FSB), through which they can forward their grievances and suggestions.

SAUTSO should be very vocal on issues relating to improving the quality of the University and avoid defending students who violate University Regulations and Students By-Laws. Students' representation allows for students' views to be heard and assist the University in making decisions that take into account student welfare.

Students are urged to abide by the representation principle by showing trust in those who represent them and to avoid conduct that makes it difficult for representatives to discharge their responsibilities for fear of being misunderstood.

12.6 Sports and Recreation:

SAUT has facilities for sports and recreation allowing students to participate in popular indoor and outdoor games such as football, basketball, volleyball, netball, badminton and darts. With the assistance of the Dean of Students, the Students' Sports Committee arranges and conducts sports programmes and participation in outside competitions.

On special occasions, films are shown to members of the SAUT community. Students can also arrange, through the SAUTSO Social Welfare Ministry, social functions such as dances, drama, and so forth.

1. STELLA MARIS MTWARA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (STEMMUCO)

Stella Maris Mtwara University College (STEMMUCO) is a fast-growing institution. It started in 2009 as an extension of the faculty of education of St. Augustine University of Tanzania. It started with only one programme of Bachelor of Arts with Education (BAED).

In its second year it launched two more academic programmes namely the Bachelor of Arts in Sociology (BASO) and the Bachelor of Philosophy with Education (BA PHIL. ED).

In the following academic year, the needs of the population and the market, the college launched several degree and certificate programmes. The degree programmes include Bachelor of Philosophy with Political Science (BAPHILOP), Bachelor of Laws (LLB) and Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA). The certificate programmes include: Certificate in Business Administration, Certificate in Secretarial Services, Certificate in Librarianship and Records Management and Certificate in Computer Studies.

Contact

Stella Maris Mtwara University College

P.O Box 674, Mtwara, Tanzania

Tel: +255 23 2334482

Fax: +255 23 2334483

Email: info@stemmuco.ac.tz

Website: www.stemmuco.ac.tz

History: Founded in 2011 as a Constituent College of SAUT.

Accreditation status: Certificate of full registration No. 37 of 02/11.2010

Academic year: Begins in September

Stella Maris Mtwara University College (STEMMUCO) for the time being offers undergraduate degree, Diploma and Certificate programmes.

Program offered:

i. Master Degree Programmes:

- Masters in Business Administration (MBA)
- Masters of Arts in Education Management and Planning (Weekend Programme)

ii. Bachelor Degree Programmes:

- Bachelor of Arts with Education (BAED)
- Bachelor of Philosophy with Education (BAPHILED)
- Bachelor of Arts with Sociology (BASO)
- Bachelor of Philosophy with Political Science (BAPHILOP)
- Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)

iii. Diploma Programmes:

- Diploma in Business Administration
- Diploma in Accountancy
- Diploma in Procurement and Supply Chain Management
- Diploma in Librarianship and Records Management
- Diploma in Community Development
- Diploma in Primary Education
- Diploma in Law

iv. Certificate Programmes:

- Certificate in Librarianship and Records Management
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Certificate in Accountancy
- Certificate in Procurement and Supply Chain Management
- Certificate in Law

2. ARCHBISHOP MIHAYO UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF TABORA (AMUCTA)

The Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora (AMUCTA) is a constituent college of St. Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT). AMUCTA is an independent higher-learning institution governed by the Board of Trustees and the University Council under the Catholic Bishops of Tanzania (Tanzania Episcopal Conference). The University holds a Provisional Certificate of Registration granted by the Tanzania Commission for Universities on November 3rd 2010 in accordance with the provisions of the Educational (Amendment) Act No. 10 of 1995.

The Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora (AMUCTA) is located at Viziwi (Deaf Mute Institute) along Lumumba Street in Tabora municipality. The University is very close to the bus stand, the railway station, and the Tabora airport. It is also along Nzega road and adjacent to Tabora Teachers College.

Contact

Arch Bishop Mihayo University College of Tabora

P.O Box 801- Tabora, Tanzania

Tel: +255 734 928505

+255 734 966674

Email: amucta@amucta.ac.tz

principal@amucta.ac.tz

Website: www.amucta.ac.tz

Location: The Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora (AMUCTA) is located at Viziwi (Deaf Mute Institute) along Lumumba Street in Tabora municipality. The University is very close to the bus stand, the railway station, and

the Tabora airport. It is also along Nzega road and adjacent to Tabora Teachers College.

History: Founded in 2010 as a Constituent College of SAUT.

Accreditation status: Certificate of full registration No 32 of 02/11.2010

Academic year: Begins in September

Program offered:

1. Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Educational Management in Special and Inclusive Education

2. Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts with Education
- Bachelor of Education in Special Needs
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Evening Class)
- Bachelor of Arts in Geography, Environment and Natural Resources Management
- Diploma in Early Childhood Development with Special Needs Education
- Diploma in Sign Language Interpretation

3. JORDAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (JUCO)

The Jordan University College, although its name is new, its origin goes back to 1993 when the Salvatorian Major Seminary was established in Morogoro. During the first six years the Seminary focused on preparing candidates for priesthood. In 1999 the Seminary changed its mandate, from focusing strictly on seminarians to also allowing non-seminarians, such as nuns and brothers to study philosophy and theology. This compelled the change of name from Salvatorian Major Seminary to Salvatorian Institute of Philosophy and Theology. The Institute was affiliated to the Pontifical Urbaniana University in Rome, Italy and thus was offering ecclesiastical BA programmes of Philosophy and Theology. In the academic year 2010/2011 the Salvatorian Institute became affiliated to the St. Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT), becoming its constituent college and hence, changing its name to Jordan University College.

Contact

Jordan University College

P.O Box 1878 Morogoro, Tanzania

Mob: +255 717 781455

+255 765 660606

+255 783 659567

Email: info@juco.ac.tz

Website: www.juco.ac.tz

Location: The College is located at Nanenane Area, Dar es Salaam Road, 3Km from the Morogoro Municipality.

History: Founded in 2010 as a Constituent College of SAUT.

Accreditation status: Current accreditation No. CR2/013, valid until 18th June, 2024

Academic year: Begins in October

Program offered:

1. PhD Programmes:

- PhD in Philosophy
- PhD in Theology
- PhD in Education

4. Master Degree Programmes:

- Master of Business Administration in Finance and Corporate Management
- Master of Education (Planning & Administration)
- Master of Education (Curriculum & Instruction)
- Master of Religious Studies with Education
- Master of Arts in Philosophy
- Master of Arts in Theology

5. Postgraduate Diploma Programmes:

- Postgraduate Diploma in Education

6. Bachelor Degree Programmes:

- Bachelor of Accounting and Finance
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Arts with Education
- Bachelor of Arts in Education with Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Laws
- Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy
- Bachelor of Science in Psychology and Counselling
- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
- Bachelor of Arts in Theology
- Bachelor of Arts in Library, Records and Information Management
- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

7. Diploma Programmes:

- Diploma in Accountancy
- Diploma in Business Administration
- Diploma in Education with Religious Studies

- Diploma in Law
- Diploma in Procurement & Supply Chain Management
- Diploma in Psychology & Counselling
- Diploma in Community Development
- Diploma in Computing, Information Communication Technology
- Diploma in Records, Archives and Information Management

8. Certificate Programmes

- Certificate in Accountancy
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Certificate in Community Development
- Certificate in Computing, Information Communication Technology
- Certificate in Law
- Certificate in Procurement & Supply Chain Management
- Certificate in Records, Archives and Information Management
- Certificate in Psychology and Counselling
- Certificate in Education with Religious Studies

3. ST. FRANCIS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND ALLIED SCIENCES (SFUCHAS)

The idea to establish SFUCHAS is a consequence of the decision taken by the Tanzania Episcopal Conference (TEC) based on the need for the Catholic Church to contribute to the training of more doctors and other health professionals in Tanzania in the face of inadequacy of qualified personnel in the Health Sector.

The Technical Evaluation Committee formed by the Tanzania Commission for Universities visited SFUCHAS from 23rd to 25th November, 2010. The Committee was satisfied and recommended that the centre had a strong potential and reasonable level of preparedness to become a Constituent College of SAUT.

The Tanzania Commission for Universities during its 4th special meeting held on 2nd November, 2010 approved the issuance of the Certificate of Provisional Registration (CPR) No. 30 to the proposed SFUCHAS, valid from 3rd November, 2010 (App.1). In September 2013 SFUCHAS received Certificate of Full Registration from TCU

Contact

St. Francis University College of Health and Allies Sciences

P.O Box 175 Ifakara Tanzania

Tel: +255232931568

Fax: +255232931569

Email: principal@sfuchas.ac.tz

Website: www.sfuchas.ac.tz

Location: The College is located at Ifakara Town of Kilombero District in Morogoro region, about 227 kilometres from the city.

History: Founded in 2010 as a Constituent College of SAUT.

Accreditation status: Certificate of full registration No 30 of 02/09.2013

Academic year: Begins in October

Program offered:

1. Degree Programmes

- Doctor of Medicine (MD)

2. Diploma Programmes

- Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science

4. MARIAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (MARUCO)

Marian University College is a Constituent College of Saint Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT). MARUCO is located in Bagamoyo Town along Mango Street which connects the Msalabani Mini Supermarket and the Roman Catholic Museum. MARUCO is very close to the Indian Ocean sand beaches and can be reached from Dar es Salaam (66 km) using the Bagamoyo Road or from Msata (63 km) on the Chalinze to Segerea section on the Dar es Salaam-Arusha highway. Both Marian Girl's High School and the Government owned Agency for Development and Education Management (ADEM) are within 5 minutes walk from MARUCO. The University College is also only 500 m from the Msalabani Pilgrim Centre and the magnificent 5 – star tourist hotel, the Stella Maris Hotel.

Accreditation

MARUCO is an Institution of higher learning governed by the College Governing Board under the Catholic Bishops of Tanzania (Tanzania Episcopal Conference). MARUCO is accredited by the Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU) with Certificate of Accreditation No. CR2/020. On 26th January, 2021 the College was re-accredited for another five years up to 25th January, 2026.

Contact

Marian University College

P.O Box 47, Bagamoyo,

Pwani, Tanzania.

Tel: +255 23 2440247

+255 23 2440052

Fax: +255 23 2440247

Mob: +255 765 318 230

Email: principal@maruco.ac.tz

Website: <http://www.maruco.ac.tz>

Programmes on Offer

Being an accredited institution of higher learning, MARUCO is empowered to offer a number of certificate, diploma, and degree programmes. During the 2021/2022 academic session Marian University College will offer the following Bachelors Degree Programmes:

- Bachelor of Arts with Education (**BA - Ed**) with two teaching subjects chosen from among the following subjects: Economics, English, Geography, History, Kiswahili and Mathematics.
- Bachelor of Science with Education (**BSc - Ed**) with two teaching subjects chosen from the following subject combinations: Chemistry and Biology; Chemistry and Mathematics; Chemistry and Geography; Physics and Chemistry; Physics and Geography; Physics and Biology; Physics and Mathematics; Geography and Biology; and Geography and Mathematics.
- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Statistics (BSc - Mathematics & Statistics).

5. SAUT DAR ES CENTRE - SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES

School of Graduate Studies, Dar es Salaam centre is one among 10 centres/colleges of higher learning owned and run by St. Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT). The centre is situated at Msimbazi Centre and was established in 2007 by enrolling students of Master in Mass Communication. Now the centre is also offering Master in Business Administration and is planning to establish Master of Arts in Economics.

Location

The centre is located in Dar es Salaam City, Msimbazi Centre, Mahenge Hostels.

Address

SAUT Dar es Salaam Centre- School of Graduate Studies

P.O Box 72359

Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Tel: +255-022-2203061

+255-737 215 661

Fax: 255-022-2203183

Email: sautdarcentre@gmail.com

Program offered

1. Postgraduate Programmes:

- PhD in Mass Communication
- PhD in Education
- PhD in Sociology
- Master of Arts in Mass Communication
- Masters of Education Management and Planning

- Master of Arts in Sociology
- Master of Business Administration

6. SAUT ARUSHA CENTRE

St. Augustine University of Tanzania (SAUT) - Arusha Centre is a University Centre of St. Augustine University of Tanzania, which was established by the Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU) in July, 2013 and in the academic year 2013/2014, it was allowed to offer one programme which is Bachelor of Arts with Education (BAED).

In the academic year 2014/2015 SAUT Arusha Centre was granted approval to offer more degree programmes namely Master of Education Management (MEM) and Bachelor of Science in Tourism and Hospitality Management (BScT). Now the Centre has four academic departments which offer a total of ten (10) programmes.

The four departments are; Department of Education, Department of Business Studies, Department of Law and Department of Tourism.

Location

SAUT Arusha Centre is located in Arusha City, Ngarenaro in a place famously known as 'kwa Fr. Babu area'.

Address

SAUT Arusha Centre

P.O Box 12385

Arusha, Tanzania

Tel: +255 768 669696

+255 782 930433

Email: sautarusha@saut.ac.tz

Website: www.sautarusha.ac.tz

Program offered

1. Master Degree Programmes:

- Masters of Education Management (MEM)

2. Bachelor Degree Programmes:

- Bachelor of Arts with Education (BAED)
- Bachelor of Science in Tourism and Hospitality Management (BScT)
- Bachelor of Laws (LLB)

3. Diploma Programmes:

- Diploma in Accountancy (DA)
- Diploma in Law (DL)
- Diploma in Business Administration (DBA)

4. Certificate Programmes:

- Certificate in Accountancy (CA)
- Certificate in Law (CL)
- Certificate in Business Administration (CBA)

1.4.0 STAFF PROFILE

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Academic Qualifications
1.	Prof. MAHALU Costa R. (Ambassador)	Vice Chancellor	PhD. (Laws) Hamburg University- Germany LLM. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania LLB. (Hons) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania
2.	Prof. RWEGOSHORA, Hossea M. M.	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	PhD. (Social Economic Sciences) Johannes Kepler University, Linz, Austria MA. (Labour and Development) Institute of Social Studies; The Hague Netherland MA. (Public Administration) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam
3.	Prof. NYOMORA, Agnes M. S.	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance	PhD. (Plant Biology) University of California - Davis, USA MSc. (Agriculture/Promology) UDSM/Agric. University of Norway BSc. (Hons) (Agriculture) University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
4.	Fr. BUNDU, Charles	Chaplain	MA. (Spirituality & Counseling), Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya Diploma (Theology), Kipalapala Diploma (Education), Chang'ombe Teachers Training College- Tanzania Catholic Healthcare Chaplain- Healthcare Chaplaincy Board

VICE CHANCELLOR OFFICE

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Academic Qualifications
1.	Ms. PHILIPO, Consolata Manga	VC's Personal Assistant	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Public Administration in Records and Archives Management) Mzumbe University- Tanzania

PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICE

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Academic Qualifications
1.	Mr. KOMU, Living J.	Public Relations Officer	MBA. (Corporate Management) Mzumbe University, Tanzania BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	Mr. WILFRED, Medard Kushiling'wa	Assistant Public Relations Officer	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza

HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Academic Qualifications
1.	Ms. BWENGE, Komugisha	Assistant Human Resource Officer	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	Sr. OKEREKE, Linda O.	Assistant Human Resource Officer	PhD. Candidate (Business Administration- HRM), Open University of Tanzania MBA. (Human Resource Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BBA. (Human Resource Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

LEGAL OFFICE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Ms. PASCHAL, Sabina	Legal Officer	LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. Ruaha University College

PLANNING OFFICE

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Academic Qualifications
1.	Rev. CLEOPHAS, Mabula	Planning Officer	PhD. Candidate, (Sociology) Vechta University MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Theology) St. Peter Pontifical Seminary, Bangalore- India BA. (Theology) Jnana Deepa Vidyapeeth, India

2.	Ms. NJAULEDI, Penina	Project Evaluation Officer	PhD. Candidate, (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
----	-------------------------	-------------------------------	--

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Qualifications	Unit/Office
1.	Ms. KABULA, Juma S.	Administrative Secretary	Ordinary Diploma (Secretarial Studies) Technician Certificate (Secretarial Studies) Tanzania Public Service College Tabora Basic Technician Certificate (Secretarial Studies) Tanzania Public Service College Tabora Campus	VC's Office
2.	Ms. MUSHI, Mary	Administrative Secretary	MA. (Development Studies) Uganda Martyrs University- Uganda Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	DVCAA's Office
3.	Ms. THOMAS, Betha	Administrative Secretary	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Corporate Counsel Office
4.	Ms. NTUNAGUZI, Evelyne	Administrative Secretary	Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Faculty of Education
5.	Ms. MAHONA, Theresia Abel	Personal Secretary	BA. Candidate (Human Resource	Dean- Faculty of Social Sciences

			Management) Open University of Tanzania Diploma (Secretarial Studies) Tanzania Public Service College Certificate (Secretarial Studies) Tanzania Public Service College	& Communication
6.	Ms. KISHANDA, Sarah W.	Administrative Secretary	Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	School of Law
7.	Ms. MACHEMBA, Zainabu	Administrative Secretary	MBA. (Public Administration- Human Resources) Mzumbe University- Morogoro, Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Directorate of Postgraduate Studies
8.	Ms. RWEIKIZA, Felician F.	Secretary	Certificate (Secretarial) Uhaziri-Tanzania	Registry Office
9.	Ms. DAMAS, Liberatha	Administrative Secretary	PhD. Candidate (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Dean- Faculty of Business and Economics
10.	Ms. MUTALEMWA Jackline	Administrative Secretary	MA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Sociology) Makerere University- Uganda	Department of Sociology & Development

11.	Ms. MASUNGWA, Agnes	Office Attendant	Certificate (Nursing) Certificate (Home Craft)	Administration Block
12.	Ms. BALTAZAR, Martha	Secretary	BA. Candidate (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Health Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Record Management Unit
13.	Ms. NDUNGURU, Stella F.	Secretary	MBA. (Human Resource Management) Open University of Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam	Faculty of Business and Economics
14.	Ms. OSCAR, Godeliva N.	Personal Secretary	Certificate (Secretarial) Uhaziri Tabora	Faculty of Engineering
15.	Mr. VENANT, Damian	Messenger/ Clerk	Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Administration

HUMAN RIGHTS CENTRE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Mr. MATIKO, Moses John	Director	PhD. Candidate, (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

ADMISSION OFFICE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Ms. CHAMBO,	Admissions	LLM. Ruaha University College- Iringa

	Anna	Officer	LLB. Tumaini University- Iringa
2.	Mr. MASANJA, Christian A.	Assistant Admissions Officer	LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Rev. Dr. NJAULE, Japhet O.	Dean of Students	PhD. (Philosophy) Pontificia Universita Lateranensis (The Lateran Pontifical University) - Italy Rome MA. (Philosophy)/Licenza in Filosofia (Licentiate in Philosophy) Salesian Pontifical University, Italy Rome BA. (Sacred Theolog) Pontifical Urbaniana University Diploma (Theology) St. Thomas Aquinas Seminary, Nairobi Kenya
2.	Fr. PIUS, Msereti N.	Assistant Dean of Students	PhD. Candidate, (Education) University of Vienna- Austria MA. (Higher Education Management and Development) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sacred Theology) St. Charles Lwanga Senior Seminary- Dar es Salaam Diploma (Philosophy) St. Anthony of Padua- Major Seminary Ntungamo, Bukoba Diploma (Education) Bunda Teachers' College- Mara Certificate (Education) Tarime Teachers' College- Mara
3.	Mr. NDEGEULAYA, Liberatus	Assistant Dean of Students	MA. (Higher Education Management and Development) St Augustine University of Tanzania BA (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
4.	Ms. LONGINO, Sikitu	Warden	MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

5.	Mr. MBONDE, Kizito	Warden	MA. (Education Management and Planning) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education Psychology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
6.	Mr. LAMECK, Leo	Warden	Standard VII
7.	Mr. HONEST, Baraka Honest	Warden	MSc. (Cancelling Psychology) University of Iringa BA. (Psychology) University of Dar es Salaam

RADIO SAUT

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Dr. BULENDU, Emmanuel	Radio Director	PhD. (Global Communication and Governance) Communication University of China (CUC) MBA. (Development Policy) Mzumbe University- Tanzania Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	Mr. LANGAY, Athanas	Assistant Radio Director	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
3.	Mr. SABINI, Fortunatus Maneno	Programme Producer & Broadcaster	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
4.	Mr. NYONI, Martin	Radio Presenter and Producer	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Journalism and Media Studies) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
5.	Mr. MWANANJELA, Samwel	Radio Presenter and Producer	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

TV UNIT

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Mr. CHUO, Nuru H.	Studio Assistant	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza
2.	Mr. NKOMBOLWA, Nicodemus	TV Technician	Diploma (Computer Engineering) Graffins College- Nairobi, Kenya

MARIO MGULUNDE LEARNING RESOURCE CENTRE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Dr. ZAKAYO, Bernard	Director of MLRC	PhD. (Information Studies) University of KwaZulu- Natal MSc. (Library Information) Makerere University- Uganda BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Library) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies- Bagamoyo, Tanzania
2.	JACOB, Bindhu (Sr. Rosit SABS)	Assistant Librarian	BA. (History) Mahatma Gandhi University- India BLIS (Library Science) Indira Gandhi Open University- New Delhi, India
3.	Ms. KEYA, Furaha A.	Assistant Librarian	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Procurement) Tanzania Institute of Accountancy- Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
4.	Mr. MODESTUS, Chilato	Assistant Librarian	Diploma (Library Service) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies- Bagamoyo, Tanzania
5.	Mr. KAYANGO, Jairus	Library Assistant	MBA. Candidate (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza PGD. (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BBA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Fisheries) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania
6.	Mr. MUSYETO, Deogratias F.	IT Technician	MBA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania-

			Mwanza BSc. (Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Engineering) Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology- Tanzania
7.	Ms. FEDRICK, Dorothea	Library Attendant	BA. (Sociology) Open University of Tanzania. Certificate (Lower and Higher Standard Library) Presidents Office Civil Service Communication- Tanzania Certificate (Education) Mpwapwa Teachers' College- Dodoma, Tanzania
8.	Ms. KAILEMBO, Adventina G.	Library Attendant	Diploma Candidate, (Library and Information Studies) Open University of Tanzania Certificate (Library) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies Bagamoyo- Tanzania
9.	Sr. MKWELE, Angresia	Assistant Librarian	Diploma Candidate, (Library and Information System) Open University of Tanzania Certificate (IT) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
10.	Ms. SUBIRA, Omary	Assistant Librarian	Diploma (Library Studies) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies Bagamoyo- Tanzania. Certificate (Library Studies) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies Bagamoyo- Tanzania.
11.	Ms. FERDINAND, Veronica K.	Assistant Librarian	BA. (Library Records and Information Management) Open University of Tanzania Diploma (Library Records and Information Studies) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies Bagamoyo- Tanzania. Certificate (Library Records and Information Studies) School of Library Archives and Documentation Studies Bagamoyo- Tanzania.
12.	Ms. BUYOBE, Clemencia P.	Assistant Librarian	Diploma (Library and Information Studies) Open University of Tanzania Certificate (Librarianship and Record Management) Archbishop Mihayo

			University College of Tabora- Tanzania
13.	Ms. MALOSHA, Irene J.	Assistant Librarian	Diploma Candidate, (Library and Information) Open University of Tanzania Certificate (Librarianship and Record Management) Archbishop Mihayo University College of Tabora- Tanzania
14.	Mr. KUTAJA, Peter J.	Assistant Librarian	Certificate (Librarianship) School of Library, Archives and Documentation Studies (SLADS)- Bagamoyo Attended Elementary Library training at SLADS- Bagamoyo
15.	Mr. MUBI, Deodatus R.	Assistant Librarian	BA. (Library and Information Studies) University of Dar es Salaama
16.	Ms. BABU, Regina	ICT Officer	PhD. Candidate, (Business Administration) Cochin University of Science and Technology, India MA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BSc. (Computer Science) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania

ACCOUNTS OFFICE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	CPA. SHILIANGA, Juliana Juvenaly	Bursar	MSc. (Accounting and Finance) Certified Public Accountant (CPA) Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	CPA. REMMY, Agnes	Final Accountant	MBA. (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Public Accountant (CPA) BA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
3.	CPA. FULGENCE, Frida	Accountant	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Public Accountant (CPA) Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine

			University of Tanzania- Mwanza
4.	Fr. UHINGA, Cletus	Director of Finance	MBA. University of Bedfordshire- England BA. (Sacred Theology) Pontifical Urbanian University- Rome Advanced Diploma (Accountancy)- St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
5.	Mr. RUGEMALIRA, Erick	Assistant Accountant	Certified Public Accountant (CPA)- Candidate PGD. (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
6.	Sr. KULAI, Yasinta	Cashier	Certificate (Accountancy) Nyegezi Social Training Institute- Mwanza, Tanzania
7.	Ms. ALBIN, Paulina	Assistant Accountant	Certified Public Accountant (CPA)- Candidate MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
8.	Mr. BEDDA, Alison Msonda	Assistant Accountant	Certified Public Accountant (CPA)- Candidate Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) College of Business Education
9.	Ms. MUKULAS, Adelaide	Assistant Accountant	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza BBA. (Accounting & Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza
10.	Ms. SEMKURUTO, Magreth S.	Assistant Accountant	Certified Public Accountant (CPA)- Candidate BBA. (Accountancy) Institute of Accountancy- Arusha.
11.	Sr. ADROPHINA, Kokueleza	Assistant Accountant	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania

			BA. (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania
12.	Ms. ANDREW, Yustina	Assistant Accountant	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
13.	Ms. ADELARD, Antusa E.	Assistant Accountant	Diploma (Accountancy) Tanzania Institute of Accountancy Certificate (Accountancy) College of Business Education

INTERNAL AUDITOR

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Fr. CPA. BAYNO, Plasidi Marcel	Chief Internal Auditor	Certified Public Accountant (CPA) MA. (International Business) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza

LOANS OFFICE

S/N	Names of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	CPA. NGONYANI, Frank T.	Loan Officer	Certified Public Accountant (CPA) MBA. (Finance) Open University of Tanzania BBA. (Commerce in Accounting) Dodoma University-Tanzania
2.	Ms. MWANGA, Joyce	Assistant Loan Officer	BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

DISPENSARY

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Sr. RWAKAREMA, Mechtilda	Registered Nurse/Midwife	MA. (Public Health) Catholic University of Health and Allied Sciences (CUHAS) Mwanza- Tanzania BA. (Counseling) Uganda Marty's University- Uganda Diploma (Nurse/Midwife) Rubya School of Nursing, Muleba Bukoba- Tanzania
2.	Sr. MLWALE,	Clinical Officer	MSc. Candidate, (Gynecology)

	Archangela		University of Dodoma BSc. (Medicine) Kampala International University- Uganda Diploma (Clinical Medicine) Sengerema Clinical Officer Training Centre, Mwanza
3.	Ms. MATALANGE, Scholastica	Nurse/Midwife	Certificate (Nursing) Mvumi Nursing School, Dodoma- Tanzania Certificate (Midwife) Sengerema Clinical Officer Training Centre, Mwanza- Tanzania
4.	Sr. KOKWIJUKA, Maria Theresia	Nurse/Midwife	Certificate (Nurse/Midwife) Rubya School of Nursing, Muleba Bukoba- Tanzania
5.	Ms. HEDWIGA, Shitael	Trained Nurse	Certificate (Trained Nurse) Dareda School of Nursing, Arusha- Tanzania
6.	Sr. GAVUNA, Allodia	Nurse/Midwives	Diploma (Nursing and Midwife) Kibosho School of Nursing, Moshi- Tanzania
7.	Ms. BUGANDA, Magdalena	Laboratory Miscroscopic	Certificate (Laboratory Attendant) Bukumbi Hospital, Mwanza- Tanzania
8.	Mr. LUCAS, Laurian	Nurse Assistant	Certificate (Nursing Assistant) Bugando Nurse Assistant, Mwanza- Tanzania
9.	Sr. KAHEMELE, Monica	Laboratory Assistant	Diploma (Medical Laboratory) Bugando School of Laboratory Technician, Mwanza- Tanzania
10.	Ms. LAURENT, Mary B.	Nurse Assistant	Certificate (Pre Nursing Course) Mkolani Foundation
11.	Ms. BARNABAS, Magreth	Nursing and Midwife	Certificate (Nursing and Midwife) Sumve School of Nursing and Midwife, Mwanza- Tanzania
12.	Mr. BERNARD, Milton	Clinical Officer	Diploma (Clinical Officer) (NTA level 6)- Sengerema Clinical Officer Training Centre
13.	Ms. MMBAGA, Dainnes P.	Nursing and Midwife	Diploma (Nursing and Midwifery) Mwanza College of Health and Allied Science (MWACHAS)-Bugando Certificate (Nursing and Midwifery)- Geita School of Nursing
14.	Mr. MAKASI, Kasian Jacob	Pharmaceutical Technician	Ordinary Diploma (Pharmaceutical Sciences) Ruaha Catholic University- Tanzania Technician Certificate (Pharmaceutical Sciences) Ruaha Catholic University- Tanzania

15.	Ms. KAJUMLO, Veronica	Laboratory Assistant	Certificate (Medical Laboratory Sciences- NTA Level 5) United Republic of Tanzania, National Council for Technical Education
16.	Ms. KALIKWERA, Godefrida F.	Nurse and Midwife Grade III	Diploma (Nursing) Nursing Training Center-Rubya, Tanzania Certificate (Midwifery) Rubya Nursing and Midwife Training Center Certificate (General Nursing) Rubya Nursing and Midwife Training Center

EXAMINATION OFFICE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Ms. HODARI, Jane	Examination Officer	MA. (Philosophy) Moi University- Kenya BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	Sr. TARIMO Georgetha P.	Assistant Examination Officer	BA. (Human Resources) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
3.	Ms. KALOMO, Witness	Assistant Examination Officer	Certificate (Computer Science) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
4.	Mr. SIMEO, Temi Kanda	Assistant Examination Officer	BSc. Candidate, (Computer Science) Mbeya University of Science and Technology (MUST) Ordinary Diploma (Computer Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology
5.	Sr. MKUDE, Gaudence Betrina	Assistant Examination Officer	MA. (Education Management and Planning) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
6.	Mr. GENES, Zacharia	Photocopy Operator	BSc. (Aquatic Environmental Science and Conservation) University of Dar es Salaam

ICT SERVICES UNIT

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Mr. MAVERE, Steven	System and Network Administrator	MBA. (Information and Technology Management)- Coventry University. Advanced Diploma (Information Technology) Institute of Accountancy Arusha (IAA)

2.	Ms. MBARAKA, Khadija S.	Documentalist- ICT	MA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BSc. (Computer Science) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania
3.	Mr. MASABILE, Linus Josephat	IT Assistant Officer	MA. (Education Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Education in Computer Science) Tumaini University Makumira
4.	Br. KAHUKA, Kristantus M.	System and Network Administrator	MSc. (Computer Science) University of Dar es Salaam BSc. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania
5.	Mr. ANDREA, Victor Anthony	ICT- Programmer	BSc. (Computer Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology
6.	Mr. SENGEKA, Benzeth Petro	ICT- Developer	BSc. (Information and Communication Technology) Mbeya University of Science and Technology

QUALITY ASSURANCE DIRECTORATE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Dr. GONGWE, Anne	Q. A Director	PhD. (Economics) Colorado State University- USA MSc. (Agric Economics) Wye College of London- UK BSc. (Agriculture) Sokoine University of Agriculture
2.	Dr. JOTTA, Sylvester	Senior Q. A Officer	PhD. (Agricultural and Rural Innovation) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Morogoro MA. (Enterprises and Entrepreneurship Development) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania Post Graduate Diploma (Business Administration) Institute of Finance & Management- Tanzania BA. (Philosophy) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome
3.	Mr. RWEGOSHORA, Avitus Hosea	Assistant QA Officer	LLM. Candidate, (Corporate Law) Open University of Tanzania LLB. Open University of Tanzania

PURCHASING & SUPPLIES OFFICE

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Sr. NEVUMBA, Benedicta	Supplies Officer	MA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Procurement and Logistics Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
2.	Mr. MSERETI, Joseph Jackson	Purchasing Officer	MA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Procurement and Logistics Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Logistics and Supply Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza
3.	Ms. ILKIUYONI, Anna	Procurement System Officer	MA. (Higher Education Management and Development) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Procurement & Logistics Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza

ESTATE UNIT

1.	Ms. ANDREA, Doris	Estate Manager	BSc. (Mining Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania
2.	Mr. ANTHONY, Godfrey Kiffumu	Electrician	Diploma (Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering) Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology Certificate (Electrical Installation) VETA, Dar es Salaam
3.	Mr. LAURENT, Clavery Daha	Electrician	Certificate (Electricity) VETA
4.	Mr. JULIUS, Christopher Kamote	Electrician	Certificate (Electricity) Kalwande, Mwanza- Tanzania
5.	Mr. HILARY, Luciano Bahatt	Electrician	Certificate (Electric) VETA Mwanza
6.	Mr. NYAMENDA, Zubery Komanya	Plumbing & Pipe Fitting	Certificate

7.	Mr. LIHWA, Mussa Mathias	Furniture Technician	Certificate
8.	Mr. MBATA, Peter Ernest	Plumbing and Pipe Fittings Technician	Certificate, Nyakato Vocational Training - College Education
9.	Mr. MNGERE, Mkoyi J.	Welding Technician	Certificate, Ministry of Education Science and Technology
10.	Mr. SIMON, Avitus Philimon	Construction Technician	Certificate
11.	Mr. MUZIBA, Faustine Mziba	Halls Attendant	Form 1V
12.	Mr. DAUDI, Elisha Mtaki	Halls Attendant	Std VII

TRANSPORT & LOGISTICS UNIT

S/N	Name of Staff	Position	Qualifications
1.	Mr. LUKONGE, Benedicto S.	Driver	Certificate (Driving)- VETA
2.	Mr. LISSU, Stanslaus	Driver	Certificate (Driving)- VETA
3.	Mr. MWENDA, Revocatus M.	Driver	Certificate (Driving)- VETA
4.	Mr. KITALE, Frank Barnabas	Driver	Motor Vehicle Mechanics- VETA Dar es Salaam Certificate (Driving)- VETA
5.	Mr. JIBBO, John Kennedy	Driver	Interim Certificate (Basic Training) National Vocational Training Division, Tanzania Certificate (Orientation Training Programme) Public Service Management, Tanzania. Certificate (Service- Resident Engineers Driver) Dar es Salaam, Mlandizi

ACADEMIC STAFF

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND COMMUNICATION

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. MRISHO, David H. (HoD)	PhD. (Business Management) Zhejiang Normal University- China MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Philosophy) Pontifical Urbaniana University	Lecturer	Media and Communication
2.	Dr. ALBERT, Tibaijuka	PhD. (African Studies) Basel University MA. (Media) Southampton Solent University- UK BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Senior Lecturer	Media and Mass Communication
3.	Dr. WANDA, Judith Flora E.	PhD. (Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (Mass Communication) University of Tunku Abdul Rahman BA. (Mass Communication) Curtin University Certificate (Mass Communication) Limkokwing University	Lecturer	Mass Communication
4.	Dr. MPUYA, Adeline	PhD. (Global Communication- Communication and Governance) Institute of Community with a Shared	Lecturer	Media Studies

		Future- Communication University of China MA. (Applied Media Studies) Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University- South Africa BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
5.	Ms. MWIDIMA, Cezalia B.	PhD. Candidate, (Mass Communication) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
6.	Ms. NKENI, Aneth	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
7.	Mr. FRANK, Katabi	PhD. Candidate, (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
8.	Mr. GODWIN, Gibson M.	PhD. Candidate. (Public Relation and Marketing by thesis) University of	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication

		Dodoma, Tanzania MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Communication & Media Studies) Daystar University- Kenya		
9.	Mr. MSABI, David Sagara	MA. (Governance and Regional Integration) Pan African University, Cameroon BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
10.	Mr. MATITU, Mbaraka K.	MA. (African Studies) University of Basel- Switzerland BA. (Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
11.	Mr. PAUL, Shukuru	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. Open University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
12.	Ms. PETER, Sara Salvatory	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Dar Centre BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations
	Ms. NGONZINGOZI, Stella F.	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Dar Centre BA. (Public Relations and	Assistant Lecturer	Public Relations

		Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
--	--	---	--	--

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY & DEVELOPMENT:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Rev. Dr. WAGANA, Paskas (HoD)	PhD. (Sociology) Vechta University-Germany MA. (Social Work) Madras University- India BA. (Economics) Madras University- India	Lecturer	Sociology
2.	Prof. LYIMO, Francis F.	PhD. (Sociology and Rural Sociology) Winsconsin Madison- USA MA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam	Associate Professor	Sociology
3.	Dr. MASANJA, Patrick Jacob	PhD. (Sociology & Social Anthropology) University of Hull, UK. BA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam	Senior Lecturer	Sociology
4.	Dr. MAVOLE, Johnson (Director of Postgraduate Studies)	PhD. (Applied Public Health) St. Elizabeth University, Kenya MSc. (Social Work-specialization, Community Work) St. Elizabeth University College of Health and Social Sciences Slovak Republic BSc. (Social Work-specialization in Community Health) St. Elizabeth University College of Health and Social Sciences Slovak Republic	Senior Lecturer	Social Work
5.	Dr.	PhD. (Development	Lecturer	Development

	MUTALEMWA, George	Studies) Vetcha University- Germany MA. (Development Studies) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Philosophy) Urbaniana University- Rome		Studies
6.	Ms. RASULI, Zuwena	PhD. Candidate. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Sociology) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
7.	Ms. KABURA, Lina	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
8.	Mr. CHOBA, Rashid Said	PhD. Candidate. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
9.	Mr. IPIMILO, Masunga S.	PhD. Candidate, University of Dodoma MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Land	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology

		Surveying) Ardhi University- Morogoro Centre		
10.	Mr. SANING'O, Saruni	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certificate (Journalism and Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
11.	Mr. MDUGE, Alfani Cosmasy	PhD. Candidate. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
12.	Sr. KABIITO, Theopister Joseph	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
13.	Ms. MGALLA, Kagonji G.	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology
14.	Ms. SIMON, Neema	MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Sociology

TEACHING STAFF ON STUDY LEAVE:

S/N	Staff Name	Qualifications	University Admitted
1.	Mr. ALUTE, Noel	PhD. Candidate, Vechta	Vechta University- Germany

	J.	University-Germany MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	
--	----	---	--

DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM & MASS COMMUNICATIONS:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. KAALE, Kaanaeli (HoD)	PhD. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Mass Communication
2.	Dr. KAIJANANGOMA Dietrick K.	PhD. (Communication Studies) Moi University, Nairobi Kenya MA. (Communication) Daystar University, Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Education in Social Science) Marangu Teachers' College, Kilimanjaro, Moshi, Tz. Certificate (Education) Katoke Teachers' College, Tanzania.	Senior Lecturer	Mass Communication
3.	Dr. MATABA, Peter	PhD. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) Wilts University- South Africa BA. (Philosophy)	Lecturer	Mass Communication

		Urbaniana University- Rome Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
4.	Dr. FARU, Sakina	PhD. (Mass Communication) Vechta University- Germany MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Mass Communication
5.	Rev. Dr. NIKATA, Camilus A.	PhD. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Mass Communication
6.	Dr. SHAO, Paschal A.	PhD. (Journalism) University of Dar es Salaam. MA. (Sociology) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Mass Communication
7.	Dr. MUSHI, Janeth	PhD. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Media Studies) Daystar University-	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication

		Kenya BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
8.	Dr. KIMARIO, Mariasalome A.	PhD. (Marketing Management) University of Nicosia Africa (UNICAF), Malawi MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
9.	Mr. KATUBAYEMW O, Leopold	PhD. Candidate, (Journalism and Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
10.	Ms. CHRISTOPHER, Bhoke A.	PhD. Candidate, (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Communication & Media Studies) Daystar University- Kenya BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication and Media
11.	Sr. NALUKWAGO, Harrieth	PhD. Candidate, (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication

		BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
12.	Ms. KEMIKIMBA, Catherine	PhD. Candidate, (Journalism and Mass Communication) University of Dar es Salaam. MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
13.	Mr. DASSU, Stephen S.	PhD. Candidate, (Mass Communication) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Public Administration) Mzumbe University- Tanzania Advanced Diploma (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication
14.	Ms. RUGEMALIRA, Neema	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
15.	Ms. RWEZAHULA, Joanitha	MA. (Development Studies) Uganda Martyrs University- Uganda BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
16.	Ms. MANYAMA, Angelina	PhD. Candidate, (Journalism and Mass Communication) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication)	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication

		Open University of Tanzania Certificate (Journalism) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
17.	Mr. ERENEUS, Alfred	MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
18.	Sr. TUMUHEIRWE Winifred	PhD. Candidate, (Journalism and Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza MA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Mwanza BSc. (Journalism) Kumba University Diploma (Journalism) Nkumba University	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication
19.	Ms. MWENDA, Frida	MA. (Mass Communication) Daystar University- Kenya BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mass Communication

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY & SOCIAL ETHICS:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Rev. Dr. SANGA, Innocent (HoD)	PhD. (Philosophy Studies) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy
2.	Rev. Prof.	PhD. (Philosophy)	Associate	Philosophy and

	KAMUGISHA, Joseph	University of Oxford- UK PhD. (Sacred Theology) Gregoria University- USA MA. (Social Anthropology) Gregoria University- USA BA. (Theology) Gregoria University- USA	Professor	Sacred Theology
3.	Rev. Dr. MMBANDO, Mark Ofm cap	PhD. (Philosophy) Pontifical University Gregorian)- Rome Licentiate (Philosophy) Pontifical University Gregorian- Rome BA. (Divinity) Pontifical University Gregorian- Rome	Lecturer	Philosophy
4.	Dr. MYUMBO, Ludovick J. (Dean- Faculty Social Sciencies and Humanities)	PhD. (Social Science) Tampere University- Finland MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College, Morogoro MA. (International Peace, Conflict and Development Studies) Universitat Jaume I- Castellon- Spain BA. (Philosophy) Queen of Apostles Philosophy Centre- Jinja, Uganda Diploma (Social Sciences) Queen of Apostles Philosophy Centre- Jinja, Uganda	Lecturer	Sociology
5.	Dr. NYANGAU, Dynesius	PhD. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa MA. (Philosophy) University of Nairobi BA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa Diploma (Philosophy) Consolata Institute of	Lecturer	Philosophy

		Philosophy		
6.	Dr. CHACHA, Justine K.	PhD. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College- Tanzania BA. (Philosophy with Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy
7.	Mr. SERAPHINE, Komu C.	PhD. Candidate, (Philosophy) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College- Tanzania MA (Rural Development) Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro- Tanzania BA. (Philosophy)- Urbaniana University- Italy	Lecturer	Philosophy
8.	Mr. HAMARO, John C.	MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College BA. (Theology) St. Augustine Major Seminary Peramiho- Affiliated to Pontifical Urbaniana University- Italy Diploma (Philosophy) Salvatorian Institute of Philosophy and Theology	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy
9.	Mr. SAANANE, Frank	MA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Philosophy) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy

10.	Mr. KISANDU, Francis John	MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College- Morogoro BA. (Philosophy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy
11.	Mr. MUHAMBA, Denis	MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College- Morogoro BA. (Philosophy) Salvatorian Institute of Philosophy and Theology	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy
12.	Mr. SATURDAY, Emau	MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College, Morogoro- Tanzania BA. (Philosophy with Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Philosophy

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. DOMNIC, Negussie Andre	PhD. (Missiology) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome MA. (Religious Studies) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome MA. (Ecology & Environmental Science) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome Diploma (Agricultural Engineering & Mechanization) Awassa Agriculture College- Ethiopia Diploma (Computer Science) Turbo Computer Training Centre- Awassa- Ethiopia	Lecturer	Religious Studies
2.	Dr. KAMBONA, Grace R.	PhD. (Religious Studies) Catholic University of	Lecturer	Religious Studies

		Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Religious Studies) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome BA. (Religious Studies) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome		
3.	Fr. AMIGU, Titus	Master of Scripture (SSL) Pontifical Biblical Institute (BIBLICUM) Rome BA. (Theology) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome	Lecturer	Theology
4.	Sr. KENEEMA, Christine	MA. (Religious Studies) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Religious Studies) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Religious Studies
5.	Sr. SISIANI, Maria-Goretti	MA. (Religions Studies) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Religions Studies) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Religious Studies
6.	Fr. JAPHET, Mwaya	PhD. Candidate, (Pedagogy of Religion) University of Innsbruck, Austria MA. (Higher Education Management and Development) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Sacred Theology) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Theology

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Prof. ONYANGO, Daniel O. (Dean of School)	PhD. (Education) Moi University- Kenya MA. (Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Associate Professor	Education Leadership
2.	Sr. Dr. MHAGAMA, Michaela (HoD)	PhD. (Educational Planning and Management) University of Dodoma MA. (Educational Administration and Planning) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Education- Adult Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy of Education
3.	Sr. Prof. CLARA, Rupia	PhD. (Education- Curriculum Development) Moi University MA. (Curriculum Development) University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (Education) University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Associate Professor	Curriculum Development
4.	Sr. Dr. MKULU, Demitria	PhD. (Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Educational Administration and Planning) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya BA. (English and Social Studies) St. Thomas of Aquinas University-	Senior Lecturer	Education Management

		Philippines		
5.	Sr. Dr. TANGI, Felister	PhD. (Education Foundation) University of Vechta MA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Senior Lecturer	Education Foundation
6.	Dr. MWILA, Mwasa Prosperity	PhD. (Education) Mwenge University College of Education (MWUCE) MA. (Education- Assessment and Evaluation) Mwenge University College of Education (MWUCE) BA. (Philosophy and Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Senior Lecturer	Assessment and Evaluation
7.	Dr. NDOMBA, Raymond	PhD. (Teacher Education Policy and Practice) Beijing Normal University- China MA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Philosophy of Education
8.	Dr. MWAMAKULA, Frank R.	PhD. (Teacher Education) Beijing Normal University, China MA. (Education) University of Dodoma BED. (Languages) Tumaini University Makumira	Lecturer	Principles of Education
9.	Fr. Dr. DEMETRIUS, Njiku	PhD. (Guidance and Counseling) Tangaza College- Kenya MA. (Guidance and Counseling) The Catholic	Lecturer	Education Guidance and Counseling

		University of Eastern Africa CUEA- Kenya BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Theology) Peramiho Major Seminary- Songea- Tanzania Diploma (Philosophy) Peramiho Major Seminary- Songea- Tanzania		
10.	Dr. MUGISHA, Georgina	PhD. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Educational Administration and Planning) Catholic University of Eastern Africa (CUEA)- Kenya BA. (Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa (CUEA)- Kenya	Lecturer	Educational Administration and Planning
11.	Dr. OGAR, Ategwu Patrick	PhD. (Educational Management) University of Calabar MA. (Educational Administration and Planning) University of Calabar BA. (Educational Administration and Planning) Cross River University of Technology	Lecturer	Educational Management
12.	Ms. MGAYA, Emiliana Pius	PhD. Candidate. (Special Education) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Special Education) Norwegian University of Science and Technology, NTNU/Queen Maud University College- QMUC, Norway	Assistant Lecturer	Special Education

		BA. (Education Special Needs) Sebastian Kolowa Memorial University, SEKOMU-Tanzania		
13.	Mr. BULUGU, Joseph B.	PhD. Candidate, (Education) University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany MA. (Leadership & Administration) Boston College- USA BA. (Philosophy & Humanities) University of Zimbabwe Diploma (Teaching) Butimba Teachers' Training College	Lecturer	Leadership and Administration
14.	Mr. HERMAN, George	PhD. Candidate, (Education) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania Diploma (Education) Morogoro T.C.	Lecturer	Education Management
15.	Mr. KAMUGISHA, Delphinus	PhD. Candidate, (Education) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Applied Psychology) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania	Lecturer	Educational Psychology
16.	Mr. FOLLONJA, Eugene M.	PhD. Candidate, (Teacher Education for Industrialization) Open University of Tanzania M.Ed.Sc. (Mathematics & Technology) University of Dar es Salaam.	Assistant Lecturer	Education Science

		B.Ed. Sc. (Chemistry) Open University of Tanzania		
17.	Mr. MGEMA, Boma	PhD. Candidate, (Education) University of Dodoma MA. (Education Management and Planning) St. Augustine University of Tanzania B.Ed. (Science) St. Augustine University of Tanzania Diploma (Education) Butimba T.C- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Education Management
18.	Mr. FAUSTINE, Julius K.	MA. (Education Management and Development) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Education Management
19.	Ms. BYERENGO, Veneranda Paulo	MA. (Education Management Planning) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Education) The University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Education Management
20.	Ms. ZAKAYO, Fides	MA. (Education Management and Planning) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Education Management
21.	Mr. MULONGO, Kambale	MA. (Education Sciences School Education) Divina Gloria University of Butembo- DRC BA. (Education) Divina Gloria University of Butembo- DRC	Assistant Lecturer	Education Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Prof. MIHANJO, Eginald Pius A. (HoD)	PhD. (History) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (History) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (History) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Associate Professor	History
2.	Rev. Dr. TALEMWA, Gaudence	PhD. (Heritage Management) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (History) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Lecturer	History
3.	Dr. KARUHAWE, Celestine	PhD. (History) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	History
4.	Dr. KASAMBALA, Andrew S.	PhD. (History) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) Dodoma University- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	History
5.	Ms. KALUMBETE, Mary	MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	History
6.	Ms. ELIZABETH, Nkhondeya S.	MA. (History) St. Augustine University of	Assistant Lecturer	History

		Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
7.	Mr. LUVUMWA, Pius	PhD. Candidate, (History) University of Dodoma MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	History
8.	Ms. MSUYA, Violet G.	PhD. Candidate, (History) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Comparative Education) Zhejiang Normal University China MA. (History) Egerton University- Kenya BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	History
9.	Mr. SYLVESTER, George	MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	History
10.	Mr. GREGORY, Athanasz	PhD. Candidate, (History) Open University of Tanzania MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) University of Dodoma, Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	History
11.	Ms. URIO, Mwanaidi Matunda A.	MA. (History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	History
12.	Mr. MULOKOZI,	PhD. Candidate, (History)	Assistant	History

	Abel Kajoki	Open University of Tanzania MA. (History) Nairobi University- Kenya BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	
--	-------------	--	----------	--

DEPARTMENT OF KISWAHILI:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. LUPAPULA, Abel (HoD)	PhD. (Kiswahili) Universitat Hambury-Germany MA. (African Language Studies- Swahili) University of Bayreuth-Germany BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Kiswahili
2.	Dr. YESAYA, Steven	PhD. (Kiswahili) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania	Lecturer	Kiswahili
3.	Sr. Dr. MBILINYI, Genoveva	PhD. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Language Studies- Swahili Studies) Universitat Bayreuth BA. (Psychology & Kiswahili)	Lecturer	Kiswahili
4.	Dr. FRANCE, Benitha	PhD. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam-Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Kiswahili

5.	Dr. NDUMIWE, Elishafati J.	PhD. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Kiswahili
6.	Dr. LUCAS, Christopher B.	PhD. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Kiswahili
7.	Mr. NG'WAJE, Mashaka	PhD. Candidate, (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Kiswahili) Bayreuth University- Germany	Assistant Lecturer	Isimu
8.	Ms. JASSON, Tasiana	MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Kiswahili
9.	Mr. ZACHARIA, Madila	PhD. Candidate, (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Kiswahili
10.	Ms. CHAGAKA, Getrude	MA. (Kiswahili) University of Dodoma- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Kiswahili

DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. KALOKOLA, Nasib Musa (HoD)	PhD. (Linguistics) Rongo University, Kenya. MA. (Linguistics) Sanata Dharma University-Indonesia BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Education) Korogwe Teachers College- Tanzania	Lecturer	Linguistics
2.	Prof. KAHIGI, Kulikoyela	PhD. (Linguistics) Michigan State University- USA MA. (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Associate Professor	Linguistics
3.	Dr. HILMAR, Heister	PhD. (African Studies) Humboldt University of Berlin MA. (Comparative Literature) Freie University in Berlin- Germany	Senior Lecturer	Literature
4.	Dr. KARIUKI, Kiura M.	PhD. (Literature) University of Nairobi- Kenya MA. (Literature) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Education) University of Nairobi- Kenya	Senior Lecturer	Literature
5.	Dr. NESTORY, Ligembe	PhD. (Applied Linguistics) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Kiswahili, Literature)	Senior Lecturer	Linguistics

		University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania		
6.	Dr. MPOBELA, Lea	PhD. (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. Education (English and Literature) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Senior Lecturer	Linguistics
7.	Dr. MAINA, Joshua	PhD. (Linguistics) Rongo University, Kenya MA. (Linguistics) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Education) Kenyatta University- Kenya	Lecturer	Linguistics
8.	Ms. JEREMIAH, Mariam Joseph	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Linguistics
9.	Mr. KAMAU, Stephen K.	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Rongo University, Kenya MA. (Linguistics) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (English and Literature) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
10.	Ms. MUNGA, Catherine	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Rongo University. MA. (Linguistics) University of Nairobi- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics

		BA. (Literature and Linguistics) University of Nairobi- Kenya		
11.	Sr. MAMBA, Charlotte	MA. (French) Lubumbashi University- DRC BA. (Linguistics) Lubumbashi- DRC	Assistant Lecturer	French
12.	Ms. MUNYAO, Mariane	PhD. Candidate (Linguistics) Vechta University- German MA. (Linguistics) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Education-English & Literature) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
13.	Ms. KALLA, Gloria	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) The Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education-Kiswahili and Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
14.	Mr. OCHAM, Collins O.	PhD. Candidate), (Literature) Moi University in Eldoret, Kenya MA. (Literature) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Education-English and Literature) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Literature
15.	Ms. MUMBA, Saada Z.	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Rongo University, Kenya MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education-Linguistics)	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics

		and History) St. Augustine University of Tanzania		
16.	Ms. NYARUFUNJO, Eveline	MA. (Linguistics) University of Nairobi-Kenya BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
17.	Mr. VUMILIA, Cyprian F.	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
18.	Mr. CHONGOWE, Bakari	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) University of Dodoma MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
19.	Mr. IMAMU, Juma D.	PhD. Candidate, (Literature) Universitas Padjadjaran, Bandung, Indonesia MA. (Linguistics) Sanata Dharma University BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
20.	Mr. MALLYA, Gerald	MA. (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	African Languages
21.	Ms. MASHAO, Elizabeth T.	MA. (Linguistics) Sanata Dharma University- Indonesia	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics

		BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
22.	Ms. TUMUSIIME, Bonny R.	PhD. Candidate, (Development Studies) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Education in Language and Literature) Makerere University, Kenya MA. (Education in Language and Literature) Makerere University MA. (Development Studies) Uganda Martyrs University BA. (Education) Makerere University	Assistant Lecturer	Language and Literature
23.	Mr. SAMWEL, Barnabas	LLM. Ccandidate, St. Augustine University of Tanzania MA. (Language and Literature of French Expression) University of Lounici Ali-Blida- Algeria BA. (French Language) University of Lounici Ali-Blida- Algeria Diploma (French Language) University of Tlemcen- Algeria	Assistant Lecturer	French
24.	Mr. WAMBURA, Peterson N.	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) Universitas Sanata Dharma- Indonesia BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
25.	Sr. MNDEME, Anuarite S.	MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics

		BA. (Education) Mwenge University College of Education (MUCE)		
26.	Mr. KABALIMU, Ashoboza F.	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
27.	Ms. IZUMBA, Hyasinta Deusdedith	PhD. Candidate, (Linguistics) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Linguistics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Linguistics
28.	Mr. NYAMWERU, Liberatus G.	MA. (English Language Teaching) Tumaini University Makumira BA. (Education) Open University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	English Language
29.	Mr. KATO, Jonas	MA. (Literature) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Literature

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. KAGANGA, Laison (HoD)	PhD. (Geography) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (Geography) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Geography
2.	Dr. MACHINDA,	PhD. (Demography)	Lecturer	Demography

	Zena	Open University of Tanzania MA. (Demography) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania Diploma (Education) Marangu T.C Moshi		
3.	Dr. LWANKOMEZI, Emmanuel	PhD. (Environmental Science) Open University of Tanzania MSc. (Natural Resources Management) University of Dodoma, Tanzania BSc. (Education- Biology & Geography) St. John's University, Tanzania	Lecturer	Natural Resources Management
4.	Sr. Dr. KABUGA, Sabina	PhD. (Geography) Innsbruck University- Austria MA. (Geography) Binghamton State University of New York BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Geography
5.	Mr. EMMANUEL, Chrisant	PhD. Candidate, (Geography) Open University of Tanzania MA. (Geography) Maseno University BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Geography
6.	Mr. CHRISOSTOM, John	PhD. Candidate, (Environmental Science and Engineering) Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology MA. (Geography) Egerton University-	Assistant Lecturer	Geography

		Kenya BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
7.	Mr. MANG'ENYI, Ngogo	PhD. Candidate, (Climate Change) SAUT/ Copenhagen University MA. (Public Administration in Environmental Resource Management) University of Botswana BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Education) Bunda Teachers' College	Assistant Lecturer	Environmental Management
8.	Mr. MUJWAHUKI, Felician	MA. (Geography) Masemo University BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Geography

TEACHING STAFF ON STUDY LEAVE:

S/N	Staff Name	Qualifications	University Admitted
1.	Mr. MABUYE, Josephat	PhD. Candidate, (Geography) University of Vechta- Germany MA. (Geography and Environmental Management) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya Diploma (Education) Mpwapwa Teachers College- Dodoma	University of Vechta- Germany
2.	Sr. MBEGU, Editruda	PhD. Candidate, (Geography) University of Dodoma- Tanzania MSc. (Biology of	Innsbruck University- Austria

		Conservation) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania Diploma (Education) Dar es Salaam Teachers' College- Tanzania	
--	--	---	--

SCHOOL OF LAW

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. MWITA, Neema Bhoke (Dean of School)	PhD. (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. Ruaha University College- Iringa- Tanzania	Senior Lecturer	Regional Integration Law
2.	Prof. MAHALU, Costa	PhD. (Laws) Hamburg University- Germany LLM. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania LLB. (Hons) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Professor	International Law
3.	Dr. MWAISONDOLA, George	PhD. (Laws) University of Birmingham- UK LLM. University of Birmingham- UK LLM. University of Pretoria- South Africa LLB. (Hons) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Land Law
4.	Dr. THOMAS, Masanja	PhD. (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. Makerere University- Uganda	Lecturer	International Law

		LLB. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania		
5.	Dr. MINDE, Janeth	PhD. (Law) Open University of Tanzania LLM. Ruaha University College- Iringa, Tanzania LLB. Tumaini University- Iringa, Tanzania	Lecturer	Business Law
6.	Dr. MWIZAMHOLYA, Fransisco D.	PhD. (International Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. (Public International Law) Kampala International University LLM. (Human Rights) Kampala International University LLB. Kampala International University	Lecturer	Public International Law
7.	Ms. MBEGU, Mwasi	LLM. University of Cape Town- South Africa LLB. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
8.	Mr. LUBOWA, Daniel	PhD. Candidate, (Law) Open University of Tanzania LLM. Makerere University- Uganda LLB. Makerere University- Kampala, Uganda	Assistant Lecturer	International Law
9.	Mr. KISIGIRO, Innocent	PhD. Candidate, (Petroleum Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. Newcastle University- UK LLB. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Investment Law
10.	Mr. SSENTEZA, Bernard	PhD. Candidate, (Petroleum Law) St. Augustine University of	Assistant Lecturer	Laws

		Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. Makerere University- Uganda LLB. (Hons) Makerere University- Uganda		
11.	Ms. TWEVE, Irene D.	PhD. Candidate, (Law) Ruaha Catholic University, Tanzania LLM. Ruaha University College- Iringa, Tanzania LLB. Ruaha University College- Iringa, Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
12.	Mr. NDANGA, Innocent	PhD. Candidate, (Law) Open University of Tanzania LLM. Southampton University- UK LLB. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Enviromental Law
13.	Mr. MUNA, Joseph J.	PhD. Candidate, (Law) University of Dar es Salaam LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB (Hons) Ruaha University College- Iringa, Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Land Law
14.	Ms. KAWICHE, Norah J.	PhD. Candidate, (Law) University of Dar es Salaam LLM. University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Tax Law
15.	Mr. KATABARO, Jackson M.	PhD. Candidate, (Tax Law and Administration) University of Dar es Salaam LLM. University of Dar	Assistant Lecturer	Tax Law

		es Salaam- Tanzania LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
16.	Ms. MAZEZE, Pascazia	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. Tumaini University- Iringa, Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
17.	Ms. NTAKABANYULA, Neema	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
18.	Mr. SUNGA, Godfrey	LLM. (Human Rights) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
19.	Ms. ESTER, Wanyama	PhD. Candidate, (Law) Open University of Tanzania LLM. (Human Rights) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. The Uganda Pentecostal University- Uganda	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
20.	Sr. SYLVIA, Emmanuel	PhD. Candidate, (Law) Paris Lodron University of Salzburg, Austria LLM. (Human Rights) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
21.	Mr. MSALABA, Bernard Kaunda	PhD. Candidate, (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania, Mwanza LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights

		LLB. University of Dar es Salaam		
22.	Mr. SWALALA, Mathayo M. P.	LLM. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. Mzumbe University - Morogoro Diploma (Law) Institute of Judicial Administration, Lushoto	Assistant Lecturer	Human Rights Law
23.	Mr. LIGOMBAJI, Musa	Post-Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice, Law School of Tanzania. LLM. (Taxation) University of Dar es Salaam LLB. Ruaha University College	Assistant Lecturer	Tax Law
24.	Mr. MWITA, Modecai	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
25.	Ms. SAMARA, Eva M.	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
26.	Mr. KWASLEMA, Yuda John	PhD. Candidate, (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
27.	Mr. PETER, Henry Comas	PhD. Candidate, (Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLM. (Information and Communication	Assistant Lecturer	Information and Communication Technology Law

		Technology Law) University of Iringa LLM. University of Iringa Diploma (Law) University of Iringa Certificate (Law) Tumaini University Makumira- Iringa University		
28.	Mr. KALENZI, Sospeter Munigankiko	LLM. (Economics Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
29.	Mr. CHILAMBO, John Faraja	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
30.	Mr. MWEMEZI, Fravius Ernesus	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecture	Economic Law
31.	Ms. BAITANI, Melina Robert	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
32.	Ms. CHIFUNGO, Sylvia	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
33.	Ms. MOLLEL, Queen David	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law

		University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
34.	Mr. KITANGE, Fidelis Prosper	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
35.	Mr. KAMUGISHA, Innocent Bernard	LLM. (Economic Law) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Law
36.	Mr. EDGA, Fintan E.	LLM. (International Law) Candidate, St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza LLB. St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	International Law

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialiation
1.	Dr. Saraki, Victor W. (HoD)	PhD. (Construction Project Management) Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology MSc. (Engineering Management) Postgraduate Diploma (Civil Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam	Lecturer	Engineering Management
2.	Prof. RWEBANGIRA, Theophil	PhD. (Transportation Engineering) Oregon State University- USA MSc. (Highway Engineering for	Associate Professor	Transportation Engineering

		Developing Countries) University of Birmingham- UK BSc. (Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam		
3.	Dr. NTOGA, Stephen	PhD. (Civil Engineering) Aristotle University of Thessaloniki- Greece MSc. (Civil Engineering) Aristotle University of Thessaloniki- Greece BA. (Civil Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Civil Engineering
4.	Dr. BYABATO, Kamugisha A.W.	PhD. (Environmental Architecture) Dortmund University of Technology MSc. (Mining Engineering) Leningrad Plekhanov Mining Institute Diploma (Expert Engineering) National Polytechnical Institute of the Lorraine	Lecturer	Environmental Architecture
5.	Mr. ROBERT, Sylvester Robert	MSc. (Geomatics) Ardhi University/ITC- The Netherlands BSc. (Land Surveying) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania Diploma (Education) Monduli Teachers College	Assistant Lecturer	Geomatics/Land Surveying
6.	Mr. MDUMA, Elvis R. Eng.	MSc. (Civil Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BSc. (Civil & Construction Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Structural Engineering

7.	Mr. SALVATORY, Siliacus	MSc. (Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering) The Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania BSc. (Civil Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Civil Engineering
8.	Ms. MICHAEL, Martha Francis	BSc. (Civil Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology Diploma (Civil Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology	Tutorial Assistant	Civil Engineering
9.	Ms. MYOMBO, Neema C.	BSc. (Civil Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Civil Engineering
10.	Mr. LUSOTOLA, Manyanza	BSc. (Civil Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Ordinary Diploma (Civil Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology	Tutorial Assistant	Civil Engineering
11.	Mr. RWAKATALE, Morice Philbert	BSc. (Civil Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Civil Engineering
12.	Ms. ANICETUS, Winnie James	BSc. (Civil Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Civil Engineering

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialiation
1.	Dr. OGETA, Osumba (Dean of Faculty)	PhD. (Energy Economics & Management Systems) St. Petersburg State Technical University, Russia MSc. (Electrical Engineering) Donetsk	Lecturer	Energy Economics & Management Systems

		Polytechnic Institute, Ukraine		
2.	Dr. SARAKEYA, Halidini Hatibu (HoD)	PhD. (Sustainable Energy Engineering) Kenyatta University- Kenya MSc. (Power System & High Voltage Engineering) University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania Postgraduate Diploma (Electrical Power Engineering) University of Dar Es Salaam	Lecturer	Electrical Power Engineering
3.	Dr. KISUGE Magige	PhD. (Electrical Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam MSc. (Electrical Engineering) Zhdanov Metallurgical Institute, Former USSR	Lecturer	Electrical Power Distribution Systems (Industrial, Urban & Remote Area); High Voltage Engineering
4.	Ms. KABADI, Margareth Diana	MSc. (Microwave Engineering) University of Pretoria BSc. (Hons). (Electronics) University of Pretoria	Lecturer	Optical Fiber communication System
5.	Eng. MACHA, Frank G. R.	MSc. (Electric Machines Engineering) Kharkov Polytechnic Institute- Ukraine, USSR Diploma (Electric Machines) Union Soviet of Socialists Republic	Assistant Lecturer	Electrical Machines & Drives
6.	Mr. KITALIMA, Mabula	MSc. (Electrical Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam BSc. (Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Electrical Engineering
7.	Ms. MASANJA, Prisca Matondo	MSc. (Power Systems and High Voltages) University of Dar es Salaam	Assistant Lecturer	Power Systems and High Voltages

		BSc. (Electrical and Electronics Engineering) St. Joseph University in Tanzania		
8.	Mr. NDIMBA, Tabani J. M. D.	MSc. (Electrical Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam BSc. (Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam Certificate (Electrical Engineering) The Arusha Technical College	Workshop & Lab Instructor	Electrical Engineering
9.	Mr. TAMBARA, Ramadhan J.	BSc. (Electrical Engineering) Mbeya University of Science and Technology (MUST) Diploma (Electrical Engineering) Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology Certificates (Electrical Engineering) Dar es Salaam Institute of Technology	Tutorial Assistant	Electrical Engineering
10.	Mr. NGWATU, Yona Simon	BSc. (Electrical Engineering) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Electrical Engineering

TEACHING STAFF ON STUDY LEAVE:

S/N	Staff Name	Qualifications	University Admitted
1.	Mr. JOSEPH, Richard	PhD. Candidate, (Electrical Engineering and Computer System) National Taipei University of Technology MSc. (Electrical Engineering) University of Dodoma- Tanzania BSc. (Electrical Engineering) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	National Taipei University of Technology

MATHEMATICS UNIT:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Mr. ONDIEK, James T.	MED. (Mathematics) Kenyata University- Kenya BSc. (Education, Math's/Economics) University of Nairobi	Assistant Lecturer	Mathematics
2.	Ms. NDOLA, Zelda	MSc. (Mathematical Modeling) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mathematical Modeling
3.	Mr. SOSOMA, Innocent Tullo	PhD. Candidate, (Mathematics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MSc. (Mathematical Modeling) University of Dar es Salaam BA. (Education) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Mathematical Modeling
4.	Sr. THOMAS, Lisamma	MSc. (Mathematics) University of Madras BA. (Education) M. G University BSc. (Mathematics) M. G University Pre-degree- M. G University	Assistant Lecturer	Mathematics

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Prof. KAPUNDA, Stephen M. (Dean of Faculty)	PhD. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Associate Professor	Economics

		MA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Education-Economics) University of Dar es Salaam		
2.	Dr. FULGENCE, Dominic (HoD)	PhD. (Applied Economics) Capital University of Economics and Business- China MA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Senior Lecturer	Applied Economic
3.	Prof. KONGOLO, Mukole	PhD. (Economics) Potchefstroom University MSc. (Rural Economics) Federal University of Vicoso BSc. (Economics Statistics) University of Zaire	Professor	Economics
4.	Dr. KILINDO Ally	PhD. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Senior Lecturer	Economics
5.	Dr. GONGWE, Anne	PhD. (Economics) Colorado State University- USA MSc. (Agric Economics) Wye College of London- UK BSc. (Agriculture) SUA	Lecturer	Economics
6.	Dr. WARIOBA, Robby T.	PhD. (Applied Economics) Capital University of Economics and Business- China MSc. (Economics)	Lecturer	Applied Economics

		University of Manchester- UK BA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania		
7.	Dr. NYONI, Francis C.	PhD. (Applied Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MA. (Economics) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Applied Economics
8.	Mr. ZILALA, Castus D.	MSc. (Economics) Belarusian Agricultural Academy- Gorki- Russia	Lecturer	Agricultural Economics
9.	Mr. TESHU, Joseph D.	PhD. Candidate, (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MA. (Economics) Makerere University- Uganda BA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Economics
10.	Mr. RUZANGI, Cyprian M.	MSc. (Economics) St. Peters Burgh University- Russia BA. (Economics) St. Peters Burgh University- Russia	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Analysis
11.	Mr. MFUMU, Godfrey	PhD. Candidate, (Economics) MA. (Economics) University of Nairobi- Kenya BA. (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Economic Policy
12.	Mr. MUSHI,	PhD. Candidate,	Assistant	Project Planning

	Damas M.	(Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MSc. (Economics- Project Planning and Management) Mzumbe University- Tanzania PGD. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Economics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	and Management
--	----------	--	----------	----------------

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. PROTI, Ntui P. (HoD)	PhD. (Accounting) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MCom. (Accounting) Strathmore University- Kenya BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Accounting
2.	Dr. KAIHULA, Prudensia B.	PhD. (Business Administration) Catholic University of Eastern Africa- Kenya MA. (Finance) Uganda Martyrs University- Uganda Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) Institute of Finance & Management (T) CPA (T)	Senior Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
3.	Mr. MUNYANGIRI, Mohamed	MSc. (Accounting & Finance) Stirling University- Scotland Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Accountants (IFCCA)- UK	Senior Lecturer	Accounting

		Fellow of Certified Public Accountant FCPA (T), NBAA		
4.	Sr. Dr. LUTEGO, Deusededitha	PhD. (Mathematics) Vechta University-Germany MA. (Finance) Uganda Martyrs University-Uganda MSc. (Maths) Mysore University- India BSc. (Maths) Mahtma Gandhi University-India	Lecturer	Finance
5.	Dr. MSAMBA, Mida A.	PhD. (Finance) Murang'a University of Technology, Kenya. MA. (Finance & Banking) Tumaini University- Iringa, Tanzania BA. (Accounting) Tumaini University-Iringa, Tanzania	Lecturer	Finance
6.	CPA. Dr. KATHOMI, Ann	PhD. (Business Administration- Finance) University of Embu, Kenya MBA. (Finance) University of Embu, Kenya BBA. (Accounting & Finance) Kenya Methodist University Certified Public Accountant (2 &3) Kenya College of Accountancy Certified Public Accountant (1) Dynamic School of Accountancy	Lecturer	Finance
7.	Mr. JISABA, Andrew J.	MSc. (Finance) Strathclyde University-UK	Assistant Lecturer	Electronic Business

		BSc. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania		
8.	Mr. ELIAZAR, Mafuru	MSc. (Finance) Strathclyde University- UK Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) Institute of Finance & Management- Tanzania CPA (T), NBAA	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting Auditing
9.	Mr. PHINIAS, Frederick N.	Mcom. (Accounting) Strathmore University- Kenya Postgraduate Diploma (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
10.	Mr. KURWA, Andrew	MA. (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
11.	Ms. LUKAGO, Shukrani	MA. (Finance) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Finance
12.	Sr. AKOTH, Fransisca	MSc. (Accounting & Finance) Mzumbe University- Tanzania Post Graduate Diploma (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting

		Tanzania- Mwanza		
13.	Mr. SELLA, Shwaibu.	PhD. Candidate, (Accounting and Finance) University of Dodoma CPA. (T) National Board of Accountants and Auditors MSc. (Accounting & Finance) Mzumbe University- Tanzania BA. (Accounting & Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
14.	Mr. MASANJA, Simon M.	MSc. (Accounting & Finance) Mzumbe University- Tanzania BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
15.	Ms. MATANDIKO, Evelyne	MA. (Finance) United States International University of Kenya- Kenya BA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
16.	Ms. BENJAMIN, Penina	PhD. Candidate, (Business Administration) University of Dar es Salaam MBA. (Banking) Nairobi University- Kenya BBA. (Banking and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Banking and Finance
17.	Ms. BENJAMIN, Irene	PhD. Candidate, (Business Administration- Accounting) University	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance

		of Dar es Salaam MA. (Accounting) Uganda Martyrs- Uganda BA. (Accounting) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
18.	Mr. OSCAR, Koga	MSc. (Mathematics Modelling) University of Dar es Salaam MA. (Accounting) University of Dodoma- Tanzania BA. (Mathematics) Iringa University College- Tanzania Diploma (Education) Klerruu Teachers College	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
19.	Sr. NYEURA, Paschalia	MSc. (Professional Accounting) Daemen College, Amherst, New York BSc. (Accounting) Daemen College, Amherst, New York, Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
20.	Mr. NAILA, Daniel L.	PhD. Candidate, (Agribusiness) Sokoine University of Agriculture. M.Com (Accounting) Strathmore, University- Kenya Postgraduate Diploma (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance

21.	Ms. STANSILAUS, Maria C.	MA. (Accounting & Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Tax Administration) Institute of Accountancy- Arusha	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting and Finance
22.	Mr. MASHAURI, Christian D.	MSc. (Physics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BSc. (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Linear Programming
23.	Sr. SAGABHO, Agridina Philibety	MBA. (Accounting) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Advanced Diploma (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting
24.	Ms. ALBIN, Paulina	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania Certificate (Accountancy) St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting
25.	Mr. MPOYO, Kalume Victor	MBA. (Commerce) Higher School of Commerce of Lubumbashi- Congo BA. (Commercial Financial Sciences) University of Lubumbashi- Congo	Assistant Lecturer	Commerce
26.	CPA. ALISTIDES, Albert Antony	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Public	Assistant Lecturer	Finance

		Accountant (CPA) BBA. (Accounting & Finance) Mzumbe University- Tanzania		
27.	Mr. ELIAS, Zeymisco	MSc. (Mathematical Science) Stellenbosch University, Western Cape, South Africa BSc. (Mathematics & ICT) University of Dodoma, Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Mathematical Science
28.	Mr. MNDEME, Baraka J.	MBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania BBA. (Accounting and Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Accounting

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND LOGISTICS, MARKETING AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. GWALTU, Paulo M. (HoD)	PhD. (Management) Capital University of Economics and Business (CUEB)- China MSc. (Procurement and Supply Chain Management) Mzumbe University- Tanzania BA. (Business Administration) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Procurement & Supplies Professional- (T) Procurement and Supplies Professionals and Technicians Board	Lecturer	Supply Chain Management
2.	Dr. BATONDA, Gerry	PhD. (Marketing) University of South Queensland- USA MA. (Marketing)	Senior Lecturer	Marketing Management

		Griffita University- Austria BA. (Business Accountancy) Queensland University of Technology- Australia		
3.	Dr. MTEBE, Neema	PhD. (Human Resource) Capital University of Economics and Business- China MA. (Human Resources Management) Mzumbe University- Morogoro BA. (Mass Communication) Daystar University- Nairobi, Kenya	Lecturer	Human Resources Management
4.	Dr. MSETI, Samuel	PhD. (Human Resource) Capital University of Economics and Business- China MSc. (Human Resources Management) Mzumbe University- Morogoro BA. (Human Resource Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Diploma (Education) Monduli Teachers College- Tanzania	Lecturer	Human Resources Management
5.	Dr. JOTTA, Sylvester	PhD. (Agricultural and Rural Innovation) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Morogoro MA. (Enterprises and Entrepreneurship Development) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania Post Graduate Diploma (Business Administration) Institute of Finance &	Lecturer	Marketing

		Management- Tanzania BA. (Philosophy) Pontifical Urbaniana University- Rome		
6.	Dr. MARWA, Zinaida	PhD. (Human Resource Management) MPA. (Human Resource Management) Mzumbe University- Morogoro, Tanzania BA. Candidate, (Human Resource Management) Open University of Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Lecturer	Human Resource Management
7.	Dr. MASUL, Laurenti S.	PhD. (Business Administration) Catholic University of Eastern Africa (CUEA)- Kenya MBA. (General Management) Uganda Martys University Advance Diploma (Material Management) (ADMM)- NSTI	Lecturer	Logistics Management
8.	Mr. GISABU, Deusededit	MA. (Marketing) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Hons) (Commerce) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania	Lecturer	Marketing
9.	Ms. NGIMBUDZI, Scholastica	MA. (Procurement) Mzumbe University- Morogoro Advanced Diploma (Material Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Procurement & Supplies	Assistant Lecturer	Logistics Management

		Professional- (T) National Board for Materials Management		
10.	Ms. KAMBONA, Alice	MA. (Procurement and Logistics Management) Mzumbe University- Morogoro- Tanzania Advanced Diploma (Procurement and Logistics Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza Certified Procurement & Supplies Professional- (T) National Board for Materials Management	Assistant Lecturer	Procurement and Logistics Management
11.	Ms. MUTAKYAHWA, Rosemary T.	MSc. (International Transport & Logistics) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Procurement and Logistics Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	International Transport and Logistics
12.	Ms. RWECHUNGURA, Jacqueline	MA. (Human Resources Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Business Administration-Human Resource) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Human Resources Management
13.	Ms. MUTTA, Jacqueline	PhD. Candidate, (Supply Chain Management) Mzumbe University, Tanzania MA. (Supply Chain Management) Borton University in Collaboration with Malawi Institute of Management	Assistant Lecturer	Supply Chain Management

		BSc. (Procurement) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza		
14.	Mr. SHIKUNZI, Obadia	MBA. (Procurement and Supplies Management) Institute of Accountancy Arusha BSc. (Procurement and Logistics Management) Tanzanian Institute of Accountancy	Assistant Lecturer	Procurement and Supplies Management
15.	Ms. MESHY, Renalda Francis	MBA. (Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Public Relations and Marketing) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Marketing
16.	Ms. MASSAWE, Fortunata B.	BSc. (Procurement and Supply Chain Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Procurement and Logistics Management

DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM:

S/N	Lecturer's Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank	Specialization
1.	Dr. MAMBOLEO, Abel (HoD)	PhD. (Environment Modeling and Geosimulation) Lincoln University- New Zealand. MSc. (Wildlife Management) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania BSc. (Wildlife Management) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania	Senior Lecturer	Wildlife Management
2.	Dr. KESSY, Delphine	PhD. (Tourism Management) Moi University- Kenya MA. (Finance) St.	Lecturer	Tourism Management

		Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BSc. (Agriculture General) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania		
3.	Ms. NGASSA, Magdalena	MA. (Business Administration-Finance) University of Dodoma-Tanzania BSc. (Wildlife) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Wildlife Management
4.	Ms. MUNEMA, Laura	PhD. Candidate, (Biodiversity and Ecosystems Management Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources) Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology MSc. (Forestry) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania BSc. (Forestry) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania	Assistant Lecturer	Forestry
5.	Mr. MWINUKA, Julius	PhD. Candidate, (Economics) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza MBA. (Business Administration-Agribusiness) Sokoine University of Agriculture BSc. (Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness) Sokoine University of Agriculture	Assistant Lecturer	Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness
6.	Mr. MACHA, Elson Elichilia	MA. (Tourism Management and Planning) Open University of Tanzania BA. (Tourism and	Assistant Lecturer	Tourism Management

		Hospitality) Open University of Tanzania Diploma (Eco-Tours Guiding Management) Oldonyosambu Wildlife and Tourism Training Centre		
7.	Mr. LYIMO, John Jovin	Advanced Master (Airport Management) French Civil Aviation University BSc. (Tourism and Hospitality Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Assistant Lecturer	Airport Management
8.	Ms. WAWIRE, Carol R.	MA. (Tourism Management) Chuka University, Kenya BSc. (Eco-Tourism and Hospitality Management) Chuka University, Kenya	Assistant Lecturer	Tourism Management
9.	Ms. KIUNGA, Joyce Njeri	PhD. Candidate, (Hospitality and Tourism Management) Murang'a University of Technology, Kenya MSc. (Hospitality Management) Kenyatta University BA. (Hotel Management) Kampala International University Uganda	Assistant Lecturer	Tourism Management
10.	Mr. SHIJA, Seleman M.	BSc. (Tourism and Hospitality Management) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza	Tutorial Assistant	Tourism Management

DIRECTORATE OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES:

S/N	Staff Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank
1.	Dr. MYUMBO, Ludovick J. (Director of Postgraduate Studies)	PhD. (Social Science) Tampere University- Finland MA. (Philosophy) Jordan University College, Morogoro MA. (International Peace, Conflict	Lecturer

		and Development Studies) Universitat Jaume I- Castellon- Spain BA. (Philosophy) Queen of Apostles Philosophy Centre- Jinja, Uganda Diploma (Social Sciences) Queen of Apostles Philosophy Centre- Jinja, Uganda	
--	--	--	--

DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

S/N	Staff Name	Qualifications	Academic Rank
1.	Dr. KESSY, Delphine	PhD. (Tourism Management) Moi University- Kenya MA. (Finance) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BSc. (Agriculture General) Sokoine University of Agriculture- Tanzania	Senior Research Fellow
2.	Dr. MAVOLE, Johnson N.	PhD. (Applied Public Health) St. Elizabeth University MSc. (Science in Social Work and Community Health) St. Elizabeth University BA. (Social Work and Community Health) St. Elizabeth University	Senior Research Fellow
3.	Dr. MUTALEMWA, George Francis	PhD. (Development Studies) Vechta University- Germany MA. (Development Studies) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BA. (Mass Communication) St. Augustine University of Tanzania- Mwanza BA. (Philosophy) Urbanian University- Rome	Senior Research Fellow
4.	Mr. MAZAGWA, Iboku M.	PhD. Candidate. (Human Resources Management) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania MBA. (Business Administration) Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) Postgraduate Diploma (Education) University of Dar es Salaam- Tanzania BSc. (Agricultural Education and	Assistant Research Fellow

		Extension) Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA)	
--	--	---	--

15.0 ADDRESSES

Chairman
Board of Trustees
Mwanza Diocese
P.O Box 1421
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: +255 22 2851075/9
Fax: 022-857133/850295
Email: mwanza_archdiocese@cats_net.com

Vice Chancellor
St. Augustine University of Tanzania
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: vc@saut.ac.tz

Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: dvcaa@saut.ac.tz

Deputy Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: dvcaf@saut.ac.tz

Corporate Counsel
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: corporatcounsel@saut.ac.tz

Public Relations Office
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: pr@saut.ac.tz

Dean of Students
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: deanofstudents@saut.ac.tz

Chaplain
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: chaplain@saut.ac.tz

Bursar
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: bursar@saut.ac.tz

Dispensary
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: dispensary@saut.ac.tz

SAUTSO
P.O Box 307 (SAUT)
Mwanza, Tanzania
Tel: 028 29 81186/7
Fax: 028 29 81185
Email: sautso@saut.ac.tz



The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania

P.O. Box 307 – Mwanza, Tanzania

Tel: 028 29 81186/7 Fax: 028 29 81185

Email: sautmalimbe@saut.ac.tz

Website: www.saut.ac.tz